

Assuming compliance with certain covenants, in the opinion of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, under present law and assuming continued compliance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Iowa income taxes. The Bonds will NOT be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations". See "TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED CONSIDERATIONS" herein for a more detailed discussion

**\$15,000,000**

## Clinton Community School District, Iowa

### School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2022

Dated: Date of delivery

The School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 (the "Bonds") are issued by the Clinton Community School District, Iowa (the "Issuer") pursuant to Iowa Code Chapters 423E and 423F to finance school infrastructure projects. The Bonds are issued as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Bondholder and nominee of the Depository Trust Company, New York, NY ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry form. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the Bondholder, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be paid by UMB Bank, n.a., West Des Moines, Iowa, as Paying Agent (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor, to DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co. Disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants as more fully described herein. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to such DTC Participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom they act as nominee with respect to the Bonds.

The Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer, but are special limited obligations of the Issuer. The Bonds are payable only from the School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use tax (the "Tax") revenues received by the District under Iowa Code Chapters 423E and 423F (the "Act"), which are pledged to the repayment of the Bonds. THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE NOR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR CHARGE AGAINST ITS GENERAL CREDIT OR GENERAL FUNDS. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, NOR THE STATE OF IOWA NOR THE GENERAL TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE STATE OF IOWA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF IOWA, IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON OR OTHER COSTS INCIDENT THERETO. See "**Security and Source of Payment for the Bonds**" herein.

Interest on the Bonds is payable on July 1 and January 1 in each year, beginning January 1, 2023 to the registered owners thereof. Interest shall be payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who were registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent or a such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by a registered owner.

The Bonds maturing after July 1, 2028, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**

<u>Bond Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Cusip Num.*</u>	<u>Bonds Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Cusip Num.*</u>
July 1, 2036	\$2,200,000	4.375%	3.65%	18735E BM4	July 1, 2040	\$2,100,000	4.000%	4.00%	18735E BR3
July 1, 2037	2,200,000	4.000	3.70	18735E BN2	July 1, 2041	2,100,000	4.000	4.05	18735E BS1
July 1, 2038	2,200,000	4.000	3.80	18735E BP7	July 1, 2042	2,100,000	4.000	4.10	18735E BT9
July 1, 2039	2,100,000	4.000	3.90	18735E BQ5					

Investing in the Bonds is subject to certain risks. See "**CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS' RISKS**" herein. In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of this issue and the terms of the offering including the merits and risk involved.

The Bonds are being offered when, as and if issued by the Issuer and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to receipt of an opinion as to legality, validity and tax exemption by Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Des Moines, Iowa, Bond Counsel. It is expected that the Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery on or about August 23, 2022. The Underwriter intends to engage in secondary market trading of the Bonds subject to applicable securities laws. The Underwriter is not obligated, however, to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the holder thereof.

## The Baker Group

The Date of this Official Statement is July 22, 2022

\* CUSIP numbers shown above have been assigned by a separate organization not affiliated with the Issuer. The Issuer has not selected nor is responsible for selecting the CUSIP numbers assigned to the Bonds nor do they make any representation as to the correctness of such CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or as indicated above.

No dealer, salesman or any other person has been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any of the securities offered hereby in any state to any persons to whom it is unlawful to make such offer in such state. The information set forth herein has been provided by the Issuer. The Underwriter makes no guarantee as to accuracy or completeness of such information, and its inclusion herein (other than representations about the Underwriter) is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriter. Except where otherwise indicated, this Official Statement speaks as of the date hereof. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT
CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS' RISKS
SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS
CURRENT STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX
HISTORIC RESIDENT ENROLLMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT
ACTUAL HISTORIC SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX REVENUE BONDS
ESTIMATED RECEIPT OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION
ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS
ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COVERAGE ON THE BONDS
THE PROJECT
THE BONDS
UNDERWRITING
TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED CONSIDERATIONS
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE
BOND INSURANCE
MISCELLANEOUS
APPENDIX A - GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER
APPENDIX B - FORM OF LEGAL OPINION
APPENDIX C - FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE
APPENDIX D - AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
APPENDIX E - SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A CONTRACT WITH THE PURCHASERS OF THE BONDS. THE ISSUER CONSIDERS THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO BE "NEAR FINAL" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 15c2-12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE COMMISSION. STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT WHICH INVOLVES ESTIMATES, FORECASTS OR MATTERS OF OPINION, WHETHER OR NOT EXPRESSLY SO DESCRIBED HEREIN, ARE INTENDED SOLELY AS SUCH AND ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF FACTS.

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION BY REASON OF THE PROVISIONS OF SECTIONS 3(a)(2) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THESE SECURITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES IN WHICH THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN OTHER STATES SHALL NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THESE STATES NOR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SECURITIES OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Official Statement, including Appendix A, contains statements which should be considered "forward-looking statements," meaning they refer to possible future events or conditions. Such statements are generally identifiable by the words such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "budget" or similar words. THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT EXPECT OR INTEND TO UPDATE OR REVISE ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN IF OR WHEN ITS EXPECTATIONS, OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR.

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. ("AGM") makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, AGM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AGM supplied by AGM and presented under the heading "Bond Insurance" and "Appendix E - Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy".

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**\$15,000,000**  
**SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022**  
**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA**

**INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT**

This Official Statement presents certain information relating to the Clinton Community School District, Iowa (the “Issuer”), in connection with the sale of the Issuer’s School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds. Proceeds of the Bonds, when combined with proceeds of the Issuer’s Series 2020 \$38,890,000 G.O. School Bonds, the anticipated issuance of approximately \$11,900,000 in additional School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds in 2023 and/or 2024, and other available funds will be used: i) to provide funds to conduct a phased demolition of portions of the existing high school building and to construct, build, furnish and equip a new high school building on the same site; and to improve, renovate, remodel, furnish, and equip the Yourd Gym area, including mechanical and electrical systems; to acquire property; and to improve the site, including parking, ii) to fund a debt service reserve fund, and iii) to pay costs of issuance for the Bonds. See “**THE PROJECT**” herein. The Bonds will be issued pursuant to a Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds expected to be adopted on or about August 8, 2022.

Prior to the adoption by the Legislature of Chapter 423F (the “Act”), voters in Clinton County, authorized a school infrastructure local option sales and services tax, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423E to be used for school infrastructure purposes. Under the Act, all prior 423E school infrastructure local option sales and services taxes were repealed on July 1, 2008, in favor of a new statewide \$.01 school infrastructure sales, services & use tax (the “Tax”). Under the provisions of the Act and under Iowa Code chapter 423E, school corporations are authorized to issue Sales Tax Revenue Bonds payable from the receipt by the District of such revenues (“Tax Revenues”). See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

Summaries and descriptions of the Issuer, the Act, the Bonds, the Bond Resolution, and certain other documents are included in this Official Statement. The summaries of and references to all documents, statutes and other instruments referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and each such summary and reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each such document, statute or instrument. Copies of the Bond Resolution may be obtained during the initial offering period by contacting the Issuer. The Issuer has agreed to provide certain continuing disclosure information after issuance of the Bonds as more fully described under “**APPENDIX C - Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate**” – attached hereto.

This Official Statement is deemed to be a final official statement within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, except for the omission of certain pricing and other information which is to be made available through a final Official Statement.

This Introductory Statement is only a brief description of the Bonds and certain other matters. Such description is qualified by reference to the entire Official Statement and the documents summarized or described herein. This Official Statement should be reviewed in its entirety.

The Bonds are special, limited obligations payable solely from the collections of the School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax and funds pledged to the payment thereof in the Resolution. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**”

All statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized.

**CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS**

An investment in the Bonds is subject to certain risks. No person should purchase the Bonds unless such person understands the risks described below and is willing to bear those risks. There may be other risks not listed below which may adversely affect the value of the Bonds. In order to identify risk factors, make an informed investment decision, and if the Bonds are an appropriate investment, potential investors should be thoroughly familiar with this entire Official Statement (including the Appendices hereto).

**Global Health Pandemic – COVID 19**

In recent years, a strain of coronavirus commonly known as COVID-19 has spread globally, negatively affecting global, state, and local economies and possibly sparking a recession. Federal, State, and local officials are taking steps to curb the spread of the virus, including providing both discretionary and mandatory guidelines and orders regarding public gatherings, and imposing mandatory closings of some businesses. The State of Iowa may suffer material adverse consequences from the continued spread of COVID-19, which could affect the amount of State revenues appropriated to municipalities, including the Issuer. The spread of the virus could reduce Tax Revenues and other revenue collections, property valuations and other revenue sources dependent on local business activity, which may be slower.

The Issuer did not experience material reductions in revenue or material increases in expenses in fiscal years 2020 or 2021 due to material COVID-19-related financial impacts and currently expects that any material COVID-19-related financial impacts will be covered by state and

federal funding. It is too soon, however, to fully predict what COVID-19-related financial impacts the Issuer may incur and whether any such financial impacts will be material. The Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer but are special limited obligations of the Issuer. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

The Issuer cannot predict whether continued spread of the disease will materially impact its financial condition, including the collection of Tax Revenues in fiscal year 2022 or beyond. The spread of the virus could negatively affect the Issuer’s financial condition, including, among others, lower property values, decreasing student enrollment, a delay in property tax collections, and other unpredicted unforeseen consequences, which may affect the Issuer’s ability to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer but are special limited obligations of the Issuer. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

This information is based on current information available to the Issuer that may be incomplete and unknown. This information was derived using certain assumptions and methodologies and includes unaudited financial information and projections. Some of this information is forward-looking and subject to change.

### **Limited Obligations**

The Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer, but are special limited obligations of the Issuer. The Bonds are payable only from the Sinking Fund (as defined herein), which is pledged to the repayment of the Bonds. **THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE NOR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR CHARGE AGAINST ITS GENERAL CREDIT OR GENERAL FUNDS. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, NOR THE STATE OF IOWA NOR THE GENERAL TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE STATE OF IOWA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF IOWA, IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON OR OTHER COSTS INCIDENT THERETO.** See “**SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

### **Estimated Collections**

Estimates of Tax Revenue available to pay the Bonds in the future presented herein are based on estimates provided to the Issuer by the Department of Revenue (“Department”), which estimates have not been independently reviewed by any third parties. Failure to receive Tax revenues in the amount estimated would reduce the debt service coverage ratios described herein (see “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Estimated Debt Service and Coverage on the Bonds**” herein). If such estimates vary significantly from actual tax collections in the future, that variance could prevent the Issuer from making timely payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

While the estimated Tax collections set forth herein are based upon information and assumptions that the Issuer believes to be reasonable, potential purchasers of the Bonds should recognize that such estimates are subject to changes resulting from a wide variety of economic and other conditions. Therefore, no assurance can be given that the Tax Revenues will be received in the annual or aggregate amount estimated. There may be material differences between the estimated collections and actual payments of Tax Revenues to the Issuer.

### **Enrollment Trends**

Receipts of the Tax are based on the actual enrollment of the Issuer as described herein. Changes in enrollment, whether up or down, will impact collections under the Tax, the impact of which could be material. Deterioration in long term enrollment, or increases in statewide enrollments not matched by increases in enrollments in the Issuer will potentially reduce the actual collections of the Tax, and that reduction could materially alter the Issuer’s ability to repay the Bonds. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Historic Resident Enrollment in the District**” herein.

### **Additional Debt and Parity Obligations**

The Resolution permits the Issuer to incur additional indebtedness under certain circumstances, including Parity Obligations (defined herein) that could have a lien on the Tax Revenues on a parity with the lien securing the Bonds. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Additional Obligations – Prior Lien and Parity Obligations**” herein. Such additional debt could increase the Issuer’s debt service and repayment requirement in a manner which would adversely affect debt service coverage on the Bonds. The Bonds are expected to be issued as Parity Bonds.

### **The Revenue Purpose Statement**

The Act provides that a school corporation may use receipts from the Tax for school infrastructure purposes, as authorized pursuant to a Revenue Purpose Statement (the “Revenue Purpose Statement”) by the voters at a special election held for such purpose. The Revenue Purpose Statement describes the permitted uses of the tax, and is effective until repealed or amended. The Revenue Purpose Statement authorizing the use of the Tax for school infrastructure purposes (as outlined in the Code) was approved at a special election on November 5, 2019, which

permits the Issuer to use Tax Revenues through January 1, 2051. The Revenue Purpose Statement may be amended from time to time by the voters in the District. However, the Revenue Purpose Statement may not be amended in a way that would cause the school corporation to be unable to use receipts from the Tax to repay validly issued school infrastructure sales, services & use tax bonds.

### **Economic Conditions**

The Tax is being collected generally on the same basis as the State of Iowa (the “State”) retail sales and services tax, subject to certain exceptions. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein. The Tax may not be levied on the sale of property or on any service not taxed by the State. A wide variety of economic and other conditions could cause fluctuations affecting the volume of taxable sales and services within the State which would then affect the Issuer’s receipt of the Tax Revenues. The following factors, among others, may affect the economic climate of the State and the volume of taxable sales and services originated in the State (and therefore the amount of Tax revenues collected by the State and distributed to the Issuer), to an extent which cannot be determined at this time:

- 1) Global health pandemics, such as COVID-19, including the duration and scope;
- 2) Employee strikes or other adverse labor actions affecting significant employers within the State;
- 3) Increased unemployment within the State;
- 4) Population decrease or other unfavorable demographic changes in the Issuer and surrounding areas;
- 5) Decrease in the number of resident students in the Issuer;
- 6) Competition from sales and services providers located outside of the State;
- 7) The loss of local retail establishment or any decrease in the amount of sales generated in the State;
- 8) Natural disaster or catastrophes affecting significant portions of the Issuer and surrounding areas;
- 9) Delays in the collection of the Tax;
- 10) Competition from Internet based sales and services providers that are currently exempt from the Tax;
- 11) Other unforeseen competitive or economic factors or acts of God.

### **Legislative Revisions of the Act**

Iowa Code Chapter 423E (the “Prior Tax”) was originally enacted during the 1998 session of the Iowa General Assembly to set forth conditions under which bonds payable from a local sales and services tax may be issued, and was amended by the General Assembly on multiple occasions after its enactment. The Act was initially enacted to repeal the Prior Tax effective July 1, 2008. Most recently, when the expiration date for the Act was extended from December 31, 2029 to January 1, 2051, the General Assembly added a hearing procedure to the bond issuance process. Potential purchasers of the Bonds should recognize that the Act may be amended further while the Bonds are outstanding, and such legislation could materially revise the current provisions of the Act relating to the collection, payment, application, receipt or distribution of the Tax Revenues to the District, subject to constitutional restraints on impairment of contracts. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any proposal might be enacted or whether if enacted, it would apply to the Bonds issued prior to enactment. Any such legislative amendments could adversely affect the District’s ability to make timely payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds. Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Financial Advisor, the Issuer or the Underwriter do not express any opinion regarding any pending or proposed legislation related to the Act.

The General Assembly periodically considers the creation of additional exemptions and there can be no assurance that additional sales tax exemptions will not be enacted in the future. Any such additional exemptions could materially reduce the amount of sales tax allocated to the District and adversely affect the District’s ability to make timely payments of principal and interest on the Bonds.

### **Matters Relating to Enforceability of Agreements**

There is no bond trustee or similar person to monitor or enforce the provisions of the resolution for the Bonds. The owners of the Bonds should, therefore, be prepared to enforce such provisions themselves if the need to do so arises. In the event of a default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, there is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the principal of the Bonds. Consequently, the remedies of the owners of the Bonds (consisting primarily of an action in the nature of mandamus requiring the Issuer and certain other public officials to perform the terms of the resolution for the Bonds) may have to be enforced every year.

Bondholders shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa and of the United States of America for the enforcement of payment of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the right to a proceeding in law or in equity by suit, action or mandamus to enforce and compel performance of the duties required by Iowa law and the Resolution.

The practical realization of any rights upon any default will depend upon the exercise of various remedies specified in the Resolution. The remedies available to the Bondholders upon an event of default under the Resolution, in certain respects, may require judicial action, which is often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing law, including specifically the federal bankruptcy code, certain of the remedies specified in the Resolution may not be readily available or may be limited. A court may decide not to order the specific performance of the covenants contained in these documents. The legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by general principles of equity and public policy and by bankruptcy,

reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

No representation is made, and no assurance is given, that the enforcement of any remedies will result in sufficient funds to pay all amounts due under the Resolution, including principal of and interest on the Bonds.

### **Secondary Market for the Bonds**

There can be no guarantee that there will be a secondary market for the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. Occasionally, because of general market conditions or because of adverse history of economic prospects connected with a particular issue, and secondary marketing practices in connection with a particular Bond or Bonds issue are suspended or terminated. Additionally, prices of Bond or bond issues for which a market is being made will depend upon then prevailing circumstances. Such prices could be substantially different from the original purchase price of the Bonds.

**EACH PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS AND MUST BE ABLE TO BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK OF SUCH INVESTMENT. THE SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE BONDS, IF ANY, COULD BE LIMITED.**

### **Rating Loss**

S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard and Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") assigned the Bonds the municipal bond rating of "AA" (stable outlook) with the understanding that upon delivery of the Bonds, a policy insuring the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be issued by AGM. S&P has assigned a rating of "A" to the Bonds. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that the rating will continue for any given period of time, or that such rating will not be revised, suspended or withdrawn, if, in the judgment of S&P, circumstances so warrant. A revision, suspension or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Rating agencies are currently not regulated by any regulatory body. Future regulation of rating agencies could materially alter the methodology, rating levels, and types of ratings available, for example, and these changes, if ever, could materially affect the market value of the Bonds.

### **Pension and OPEB Information**

The Issuer contributes to the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System ("IPERS"), which is a state-wide multiple-employer cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of Iowa. IPERS provides retirement and death benefits which are established by State statute to plan members and beneficiaries. All full-time employees of the Issuer are required to participate in IPERS. IPERS plan members are required to contribute a percentage of their annual salary, in addition to the Issuer being required to make annual contributions to IPERS. Contribution amounts are set by State statute. The IPERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for its fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 (the "IPERS CAFR"), indicates that as of June 30, 2020, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation for IPERS, the funded ratio of IPERS was 83.96%, and the unfunded actuarial liability was approximately \$6.587 billion. The IPERS CAFR identifies the IPERS Net Pension Liability at June 30, 2020, at approximately \$7.025 billion, while its net pension liability at June 30, 2019, was approximately \$5.791 billion. The IPERS CAFR is available on the IPERS website, or by contacting IPERS at 7401 Register Drive, Des Moines, IA 50321. See "**APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER**" for additional information on IPERS.

Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Financial Advisor, and the Issuer undertake no responsibility for and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the information available from the IPERS discussed above or included on the IPERS website, including, but not limited to, updates of such information on the State Auditor's website or links to other Internet sites accessed through the IPERS website.

In fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Issuer's IPERS contribution totaled approximately \$2,414,650. The Issuer is current in its obligations to IPERS. Pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, IPERS has allocated the net pension liability among its members, with the Issuer's identified portion at June 30, 2021, at approximately \$23,041,268. While the Issuer's contributions to IPERS are controlled by state law, there can be no assurance the Issuer will not be required by changes in State law to increase its contribution requirement in the future, which may impact the finances of the Issuer. See "**APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER**" for additional information on pension and liabilities of the Issuer.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words "estimate," "forecast," "intend," "expect" and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement is subject to uncertainty. Accordingly, such statements are subject to risks that could cause actual results to differ, possibly materially, from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop forward-looking statements will not be realized or unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, investors should be aware that there are likely to be differences between forward looking statements and the actual results.

These differences could be material and could impact the availability of funds of the Issuer to pay debt service when due on the Bonds.

### **Tax Matters, NOT Bank Qualified and Loss of Tax Exemption**

As discussed under the heading “Tax Exemption” herein, the interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation retroactive to the date of delivery of the Bonds, as a result of acts or omissions of the Issuer in violation of its covenants in the Resolution. Should such an event of taxability occur, the Bonds would not be subject to a special prepayment and would remain outstanding until maturity or until prepaid under the prepayment provisions contained in the Bonds, and there is no provision for an adjustment of the interest rate on the Bonds.

The Issuer will not designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” under the exception provided in Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

It is possible that legislation will be proposed or introduced that could result in changes in the way that tax exemption is calculated, or whether interest on certain securities are exempt from taxation at all. Prospective purchasers should consult with their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal income tax legislation. The likelihood of any pending or proposed federal income tax legislation being enacted or whether the proposed terms will be altered or removed during the legislative process cannot be reliably predicted.

It is also possible that actions of the Issuer after the closing of the Bonds will alter the tax status of the Bonds, and, in the extreme, remove the tax exempt status from the Bonds. In that instance, the Bonds are not subject to mandatory prepayment, and the interest rate on the Bonds does not increase or otherwise reset. A determination of taxability on the Bonds, after closing of the Bonds, could materially adversely affect the value and marketability of the Bonds.

### **Bankruptcy and Insolvency**

The rights and remedies provided in the Resolution may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditor’s rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations in legal remedies against exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against municipal corporations in the State of Iowa. The various opinions of counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds and the Resolution, including the opinion of Bond Counsel, will be similarly qualified. If the Issuer were to file a petition under chapter nine of the federal bankruptcy code, the owners of the Bonds could be prohibited from taking any steps to enforce their rights under the Resolution. In the event the Issuer fails to comply with its covenants under the Resolution or fails to make payments on the Bonds, there can be no assurance of the availability of remedies adequate to protect the interests of the holders of the Bonds.

Under sections 76.16 and 76.16A of the Code of Iowa, as amended, a city, county, or other political subdivision may become a debtor under chapter nine of the federal bankruptcy code, if it is rendered insolvent, as defined in 11 U.S.C. §101(32)(c), as a result of a debt involuntarily incurred. As used therein, “debt” means an obligation to pay money, other than pursuant to a valid and binding collective bargaining agreement or previously authorized bond issue, as to which the governing body of the city, county, or other political subdivision has made a specific finding set forth in a duly adopted resolution of each of the following: (1) that all or a portion of such obligation will not be paid from available insurance proceeds and must be paid from an increase in general tax levy; (2) that such increase in the general tax levy will result in a severe, adverse impact on the ability of the city, county, or political subdivision to exercise the powers granted to it under applicable law, including without limitation providing necessary services and promoting economic development; (3) that as a result of such obligation, the city, county, or other political subdivision is unable to pay its debts as they become due; and (4) that the debt is not an obligation to pay money to a city, county, entity organized pursuant to chapter 28E of the Code of Iowa, or other political subdivision

### **Proposed Federal Tax Legislation**

From time to time, there are Presidential proposals, proposals of various federal committees, and legislative proposals are pending in Congress that could, if enacted, alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters described herein in certain respects or would adversely affect the market value of the Bonds or otherwise prevent holders of the Bonds from realizing the full benefit of the tax exemption of interest on the Bonds. Further such proposals may impact the marketability or market value of the Bonds simply by being proposed. It cannot be predicted whether or in what forms any of such proposals, either pending or that may be introduced, may be enacted and there can be no assurance that such proposals will not apply to the Bonds. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed, and litigation threatened or commenced, which if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value, marketability or tax status of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Bonds would be impacted thereby. See “**TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED CONSIDERATIONS**”

### **Risks as Employer**

The Issuer is a major employer, combining a mix of full-time faculty, part-time faculty, technical and clerical support staff and other types of

workers in a single operation. As with all large employers, the Issuer bears a wide variety of risks in connection with its employees. These risks include discrimination claims, personal tort actions, work-related injuries, exposure to hazardous materials, interpersonal torts (such as between employees or between employees and students) and other risks that may flow from the relationships between employer and employee or between students and employees. Certain of these risks are not covered by insurance, and certain of them cannot be anticipated or prevented in advance.

### **Cybersecurity**

The Issuer, like many other public and private entities, relies on a large and complex technology environment to conduct its operations. As such, it may face multiple cybersecurity threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computers or other sensitive digital systems and networks. There can be no assurances that any security and operational control measures implemented by the Issuer will be completely successful to guard against and prevent cyber threats and attacks. Failure to properly maintain functionality, control, security, and integrity of the Issuer's information systems could impact business operations and/or digital networks and systems and the costs of remedying any such damage could be significant. Along with significant liability claims or regulatory penalties, any security breach could have a material adverse impact on the Issuer's operations and financial condition.

The Issuer maintains insurance policies in the amount of \$1,000,000 (covering first party expenses for response to cyber breach) and \$1,000,000 (third party coverage for Issuer liability for failure to protect computer systems) to cover aspects of a cyber-attack. The Issuer cannot predict whether these policies would be sufficient in the event of a cyber breach.

### **Debt Payment History**

The Issuer knows of no instance in which it has intentionally defaulted in the payment of principal and interest on any of its debt.

### **Redemption Prior to Maturity**

In considering whether the Bonds might be redeemed prior to maturity, Bondholders should consider the information included in this Official Statement under the heading "**THE BONDS.**" Furthermore, the Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth herein. See "**THE BONDS**" herein.

### **General Liability Claims**

In recent years, the number of general liability suits and the dollar amounts of damage awards have increased nationwide, resulting in substantial increases in insurance premiums. Litigation may also arise against the Issuer from its business activities, such as its status as an employer. While the Issuer maintains general liability insurance coverage, the Issuer is unable to predict the availability or cost of such insurance in the future. In addition, it is possible that certain types of liability awards may not be covered by insurance as in effect at relevant times. Any negative impact resulting from such awards may impact the Issuer's ability to operate.

### **Damage or Destruction to District's Facilities**

Although the District maintains certain kinds of insurance, there can be no assurance that the District will not suffer uninsured losses in the event of damage to or destruction of the District's facilities, including the Project, due to fire or other calamity or in the event of other unforeseen circumstances.

### **Financial Condition of the Issuer from time to time**

No representation is made as to the future financial condition of the Issuer. Certain risks discussed herein could adversely affect the financial condition and/or operations of the Issuer in the future.

### **Continuing Disclosure**

A failure by the Issuer to comply with the continuing disclosure obligations (see "Continuing Disclosure" herein) will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be disclosed in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

### **Suitability of Investment**

The interest rate borne by the Bonds is intended to compensate the investor for assuming the risk of investing in the Bonds. Each prospective investor should carefully examine this Official Statement and its own financial condition to make a judgement as to its ability to bear the economic risk of such and investment, and whether or not the bonds are an appropriate investment for such investor.



## **Factors Beyond Issuer's Control**

Economic and other factors beyond the Issuer's control, such as economic recession, deflation of property values, or financial difficulty or bankruptcy by one or more major property taxpayers, or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by, among other eventualities, earthquake, flood, fire or other natural disaster, could cause a reduction in the assessed value within the corporate boundaries of the Issuer. The State of Iowa, including the Issuer, is susceptible to tornados, flooding and extreme weather wherein winds and flooding have from time to time caused significant damage, which may have an adverse impact on the Issuer's financial position, including property values and Tax collections and receipts.

## **DTC-Beneficial Owners**

Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may experience some delay in the receipt of distributions of principal of and interest on the Bonds since such distributions will be forwarded by the Paying Agent to DTC and DTC will credit such distributions to the accounts of the Participants which will thereafter credit them to the accounts of the Beneficial Owner either directly or indirectly through indirect Participants. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to assure that any such notice or payment is forwarded by DTC to any Participants or by any Participant to any Beneficial Owner.

In addition, since transactions in the Bonds can be effected only through DTC Participants, indirect participants and certain banks, the ability of a Beneficial Owner to pledge the Bonds to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise to take actions in respect of such Bonds, may be limited due to lack of a physical certificate. Beneficial Owners will be permitted to exercise the rights of registered Owners only indirectly through DTC and the Participants. See "THE BONDS— Book-Entry Only System."

## **Summary**

The foregoing is intended only as a summary of certain risk factors attendant to an investment in the Bonds. In order for potential investors to identify risk factors and make an informed investment decision, potential investors should become thoroughly familiar with this entire Official Statement and the Appendices hereto.

## **SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**

### **The Tax; Collection and Remittance of the Tax**

#### Authorization

In 1998, the school districts in Iowa were allowed to implement on a county-by-county basis a \$0.01 school infrastructure local option sales and services tax, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423E, to be used for school infrastructure purposes, for ten-year periods. In 2008, the Iowa Legislature adopted Iowa Code Chapter 423F (the "Act") which replaced the county-by-county school infrastructure local option sales and services tax (the "Prior Tax") with a statewide \$0.01 school infrastructure sales, services and use tax (the "Tax"). Under the Act, all Prior Taxes were repealed on July 1, 2008, in favor of the new Tax to be imposed through December 31, 2029. After July 1, 2008, the use of Tax Revenues by each school district is governed by a revenue purpose statement (the "Revenue Purpose Statement") which must be approved by voters of a school district.

On May 24, 2019, House File 546 was signed into law ("2019 Legislation") extending the Tax from December 31, 2029 to January 1, 2051. Under the 2019 Legislation, an existing Revenue Purpose Statement ("RPS") approved by the voters of a school district before July 1, 2019 shall terminate on January 1, 2031 or the expiration date contained in the current RPS, whichever is earlier. The voters of the District approved a new RPS on November 5, 2019, which is valid through January 1, 2051.

#### Issuance of Bonds

Under provisions of the Act and under Iowa Code Chapter 423E, school corporations are authorized to issue sales tax revenue bonds payable from the collection of such tax for certain purposes, and for certain periods of time, as set forth in the Act. A school district receiving Tax Revenues may issue bonds in anticipation of the collection of Tax Revenues and may pledge irrevocably an amount of Tax Revenues for each of the years the bonds remain outstanding to the payment of such bonds. Bonds may be issued only for one or more of the purposes set forth on the Revenue Purpose Statement as approved by the electors of the District. Prior to the issuance of sales tax revenue bonds, school districts must hold a public hearing on the proposal to issue such bonds and must publish a notice of hearing not less than ten (10) nor more than twenty (20) days prior to such hearing. If a valid petition is received prior to fifteen (15) days of the public hearing calling for an election on the bonds, the school district must either submit the bond proposition to an election of the voters or abandon the issuance of bonds. The District held its hearing on May 11, 2020. No petition was filed. The Act provides that the Revenue Purpose Statement shall not be amended or repealed to reduce the amount of revenue pledged to the payment of principal and interest if Bonds are outstanding which are payable from the Tax Revenues, unless funds sufficient to pay the principal of, interest and premium, if any, on the outstanding bonds at or prior to maturity have been properly set aside and pledged for that purpose.

**Imposition and Collection**

The Tax is imposed on the same basis as the State of Iowa’s (the “State”) other sales, services and use taxes under Iowa Code Chapter 423, subchapters II and III. See “Legislative Revisions of the Act” included in “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS”.

The Tax is collected by the retailers in the State and remitted at the end of each calendar month to the State. The State Department of Revenue (the “Department”) remits the tax to the school corporations on the last day of the next month. The Act requires the Department to, annually prior to August 15, estimate the amount of revenue that will be remitted to the school corporations for the fiscal year beginning each July 1. The Department is required to remit 95% of the annual estimate to the school corporations in monthly installments over the fiscal year, and is allowed to retain 5% of the estimate until the end of the fiscal year, at which time the Department completes an audit of the actual receipts and the actual remittances of the Tax. The Department then reconciles the difference between the actual receipts and the estimated remittances and remits the remaining balance to the school corporations on or around November 1 for the fiscal year ending the previous July 30 (the “Reconciliation Payment”). It is possible that the Reconciliation Payment is a negative number if actual receipts were less than expected receipts by an amount greater than 5%. The Tax is remitted to each school corporation in the State based on actual enrollment for the fiscal year in question. The actual enrollment for a fiscal year is determined by a count or those students registered to attend the school corporation as of the first Friday of the previous October (as amended from time to time in the future by the Legislature). Each school corporation receives an equal amount of revenue from the Tax, per student, and all taxes collected under the Tax will be remitted to each school corporation based on their actual enrollment as a percentage of the total enrollment in the State.

With the extension of the Tax from December 31, 2029, to January 1, 2051, a change to the calculation of the remittance to schools was made. Previously, an annual allocation of 2.1% of available revenues were diverted to the Property Tax Equity Relief fund (“PTER”). Effective July 1, 2019, that amount increased to 3.1% and allows for an annual increase of 1.0% each subsequent year if the growth in total Tax revenues per year exceed 2.0%. For example, if Fiscal Year 2020 Tax revenues actually grow at 4.0%, there will be a 1.0% increase in the distribution amount to the PTER fund, making that amount 4.1% instead of 3.1% and passing on to the schools 3.0% instead of 4.0% growth. In any given year, if the annual growth of the Tax revenues is less than 2.0%, no additional amount will be diverted to the PTER fund. The maximum amount of Tax dollars that can be diverted is 30.0%. The amounts diverted now to the PTER fund will be divided among schools in two categories: one portion being shared by schools above the statewide average base tax levy rate, and the other portion shared by all schools equally. The 2019 legislation also created a category of annual competitive grant funds that will be administered through the State Department of Education for career academy infrastructure and equipment. The fund was established with \$1.0 million available in FY2020, and the fund may grow when the prior fiscal year’s growth rate exceeds 2.5%. The maximum annual amount that could be diverted in the future to this career academy fund would be \$5.0 million.

**The Minimum Tax Distribution**

Pursuant to the Act, each school corporation receives a minimum distribution under the Tax. The minimum amount to be received by a school corporation shall be the lesser of the factor of amount of the Tax collected in the county in which the tax is levied multiplied by the school corporation’s portion of the total enrollment in the county in question, or the statewide average collection per pupil.

**CURRENT STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX – AVERAGE PER PUPIL RECEIPTS (5)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Statewide Disbursements (1)(2) (4)</u>	<u>Statewide Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Average Revenue per Student</u>
2016	453,349,009	480,772	943
2017	454,300,056	483,451	940
2018	471,365,664	485,147	972
2019	483,940,176	486,264	995
2020	505,593,619	487,652	1,037
2021	544,786,628	490,094	1,112
2022	540,480,658	484,159	1,116

(1) Fiscal Year 2022 is preliminary, subject to change, as provided by the Department of Revenue, State of Iowa  
(2) Historical Payments through 2021 as provided by the Department of Revenue, State of Iowa  
(3) Statewide Enrollment count is from the Prior October Count (i.e. the October 1, 2021 count is used for Fiscal Year 2023)  
(4) Revenue calculations are provided on an accrual basis  
(5) FY2022 revenue per pupil as provided by the State of Iowa Department of Revenue at \$1,116.33 pursuant to Iowa Code section 423E.4(2)(a), as amended from time to time. Total aggregate statewide revenue has not been made available by the Department at this time. Therefore, the October 1, 2020 Certified Enrollment Count multiplied by the revenue per pupil (provided by the Department) is being utilized as a proxy for FY2022 Total Revenues.

**ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS (4)**

Table I: Assuming No Growth In Statewide Revenues & No Enrollment Changes

<u>Fiscal Year (6/30)</u>	<u>Total Revenues (1) (5)</u>	<u>Total Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Average Per Student (5)</u>
2022 & Beyond	540,480,658	484,159	1,116

Table II: Assuming Growth in Statewide Revenues & No Enrollment Changes

<u>Fiscal Year (6/30)</u>	<u>Total Revenues (1)(2)</u>	<u>Total Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Average Per Student</u>
2023	548,587,868	484,159	1,133
2024	556,816,686	484,159	1,150
2025	565,168,936	484,159	1,167
2026	573,646,471	484,159	1,185
2027	582,251,168	484,159	1,203
2028	590,984,935	484,159	1,221
2029	599,849,709	484,159	1,239
2030	608,847,455	484,159	1,258
2031	617,980,167	484,159	1,276
2032	627,249,869	484,159	1,296
2033	636,658,617	484,159	1,315
2034	646,208,496	484,159	1,335
2035	655,901,624	484,159	1,355
2036	665,740,148	484,159	1,375
2037	675,726,250	484,159	1,396
2038	685,862,144	484,159	1,417
2039	696,150,076	484,159	1,438
2040	706,592,327	484,159	1,459
2041	717,191,212	484,159	1,481
2042	727,949,081	484,159	1,504
2043	738,868,317	484,159	1,526
2044	749,951,342	484,159	1,549
2045	761,200,612	484,159	1,572
2046	772,618,621	484,159	1,596
2047	784,207,900	484,159	1,620
2048	795,971,019	484,159	1,644
2049	807,910,584	484,159	1,669
2050	820,029,243	484,159	1,694
2051	416,164,841	484,159	1,719

- (1) Effective July 1, 2019 the Tax expires January 1, 2051 and schools will receive revenues for only one-half of FY2051
- (2) The assumption for growth in retail sales is based on an estimated growth rate of 1.50%. The statewide average percentage increases on a 25-year, 10-year, and 5-year historical basis were 2.564%, 1.835%, and 2.285% respectively.
- (3) No Change in enrollment from the October 1, 2020 Certified Enrollment Count, which is used for FY2023 Revenue/Pupil Calculations
- (4) Revenue calculations are provided on an accrual basis and not cash basis.
- (5) FY2022 revenue per pupil as provided by the State of Iowa Department of Revenue at \$1,116.33 pursuant to Iowa Code section 423E.4(2)(a), as amended from time to time. Total aggregate statewide revenue has not been made available by the Department at this time. Therefore, the October 1, 2020 Certified Enrollment Count multiplied by the revenue per pupil (provided by the Department) is being utilized as a proxy for FY2022 Total Revenues.

**CALCULATIONS OF FISCAL YEAR TOTAL COLLECTIONS**

During the fiscal year, the State of Iowa pays revenues to schools based on 95% of the estimated total over 12 monthly installments, with 5% withheld for the annual reconciliation process. After reconciliation, the State will pay out the amount in November, following the fiscal year end of June 30th which produces the total estimated revenue per pupil for the fiscal year. Any change in the reconciliation amount from the 5% estimate, will be received on a cash basis in the following fiscal year. As such, the following fiscal year's cash-basis income reflects estimated receipts from the tax, less the estimated 5% withholding, plus the actual reconciliation.

As an example, during fiscal year 2020, the SAVE revenues were originally estimated at \$1,059/pupil. After reconciliation, the State decreased the estimated November 2020 payment to an amount that produced total revenue per pupil in fiscal year 2020 of \$1,037 per pupil (full accrual basis). This decrease was reflected in the November 2020 reconciliation payment, which is received (cash basis) during fiscal year 2021.

**Historic Resident Enrollment in the School District**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
2008	4,252	2015	3,846
2009	4,188	2016	3,785
2010	4,111	2017	3,723
2011	4,057	2018	3,732
2012	3,966	2019	3,624
2013	3,860	2020	3,653
2014	3,834	2021	3,612

**Actual Historic Sales, Services & Use Tax Receipts**

Presented below is a table illustrating the actual Sales, Services & Use Tax receipts of the District for the period indicated:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>TOTAL REVENUES</u>
2005	\$2,522,122
2006	\$2,941,891
2007	\$2,843,837
2008	\$3,154,585
2009	\$3,297,408
2010	\$3,179,957
2011	\$3,287,713
2012	\$3,235,272
2013	\$3,290,176
2014	\$3,580,078
2015	\$3,560,763
2016	\$3,614,961
2017	\$3,614,539
2018	\$3,681,059
2019	\$3,705,602
2020	\$3,869,752
2021	\$4,028,606
2022*	\$4,077,619

---

\*Estimated for FY2022

THE BALANCE OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**Estimated Future Sales, Services & Use Tax Receipts**

Presented below is a table illustrating the estimated receipts of the Tax for the periods indicated, using the assumptions noted below:

Fiscal Year	Estimated Collection	Estimated Collection
	Without Growth (1)	With Growth (2) (3)
2022	4,077,619	4,077,619
2023	4,077,619	4,083,038
2024	4,077,619	4,134,076
2025	4,077,619	4,185,752
2026	4,077,619	4,238,074
2027	4,077,619	4,291,050
2028	4,077,619	4,344,688
2029	4,077,619	4,398,997
2030	4,077,619	4,453,984
2031	4,077,619	4,509,659
2032	4,077,619	4,566,030
2033	4,077,619	4,623,105
2034	4,077,619	4,680,894
2035	4,077,619	4,739,405
2036	4,077,619	4,798,648
2037	4,077,619	4,858,631
2038	4,077,619	4,919,364
2039	4,077,619	4,980,856
2040	4,077,619	5,043,117
2041	4,077,619	5,106,155
2042	4,077,619	5,169,982

- (1) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in “ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table I” herein and no change in certified enrollment
- (2) Assumes revenue per pupil increase as outlined in “ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table II” herein
- (3) Assumes stagnant enrollment from the October 2021 certified count moving forward..

THE BALANCE OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## Estimated Debt Service and Coverage on the Bonds

Presented below is the annual debt service requirement and estimated coverage on the Bonds and prior Parity Bonds, on a cash basis:

Fiscal Year	Combined P&I Payments (1)	No Growth Assumed		Growth Assumed	
		Estimated Collections (2)(3)	Estimated Coverage	Estimated Collections (4)	Estimated Coverage
2022	2,546,578	4,077,619	1.60	4,077,619	1.60
2023	3,064,292	4,077,619	1.33	4,083,038	1.33
2024	3,152,055	4,077,619	1.29	4,134,076	1.31
2025	3,149,915	4,077,619	1.29	4,185,752	1.33
2026	3,150,673	4,077,619	1.29	4,238,074	1.35
2027	3,145,073	4,077,619	1.30	4,291,050	1.36
2028	3,138,045	4,077,619	1.30	4,344,688	1.38
2029	2,939,808	4,077,619	1.39	4,398,997	1.50
2030	2,703,630	4,077,619	1.51	4,453,984	1.65
2031	608,250	4,077,619	6.70	4,509,659	7.41
2032	608,250	4,077,619	6.70	4,566,030	7.51
2033	608,250	4,077,619	6.70	4,623,105	7.60
2034	608,250	4,077,619	6.70	4,680,894	7.70
2035	608,250	4,077,619	6.70	4,739,405	7.79
2036	2,808,250	4,077,619	1.45	4,798,648	1.71
2037	2,712,000	4,077,619	1.50	4,858,631	1.79
2038	2,624,000	4,077,619	1.55	4,919,364	1.87
2039	2,436,000	4,077,619	1.67	4,980,856	2.04
2040	2,352,000	4,077,619	1.73	5,043,117	2.14
2041	2,268,000	4,077,619	1.80	5,106,155	2.25
2042	2,184,000	4,077,619	1.87	5,169,982	2.37

47,415,567

- (1) Represents Debt Service on the Outstanding Bonds and estimated Debt Service on the Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change
- (2) Assumes no enrollment decline or increase of students per year from October 1, 2021 count used for Fiscal Year 2023
- (3) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in "ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table I" herein and District receipt estimates as outlined in "ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS"
- (4) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in "ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table II" herein and District receipt estimates as outlined in "ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS"

### Summary of Bond Resolution

Definitions. The following terms with or without capitalization shall have the following meanings in the Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- 
- "Act" shall mean Iowa Code Chapters 423E and 423F, as from time to time amended and supplemented.
- "Additional Bonds" shall mean any school infrastructure sales, services and use tax revenue bonds issued on a parity with the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.
- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.
- "Bond(s)" shall mean \$15,000,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022, authorized to be issued by the Resolution.
- "Bond Fund" shall mean the Sinking Fund.
- "Bond Proceeds" shall mean the amount actually received from the sale of the Bonds and paid to the Issuer on the Closing Date.
- "Closing Date" shall mean the date of the delivery of the Bonds in exchange for the agreed upon purchase price.
- "Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Sinking Fund.
- "Economic Refunding" shall mean the sale and issuance of refunding bonds issued to discharge and satisfy all or a part of the Bonds or the outstanding Parity Bonds in accordance with Section 20 of the Resolution, and to pay costs of issuance. The refunding must (i) produce annual debt service on the refunding bonds not greater than the total (remaining) debt service on the refunded bonds; (ii) shall not have a payment in any Fiscal Year (through maturity of the new bonds) that is greater than the payment on the Bonds or outstanding Parity Bonds being refunded, and (iii) shall not extend the final maturity of the refunded bonds.
- "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following

year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the Issuer. Requirements of a Fiscal Year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the Fiscal Year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding Fiscal Year, except to the extent of any conflict with the terms of the Outstanding Bonds while the same remain outstanding.

- "Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Directors of the School District.
- "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants, an independent financial consultant, placement agent, or the Auditor of State.
- "Issuer" and "School District" shall mean the Clinton Community School District.
- "Outstanding Bonds" shall mean the \$5,310,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds dated June 26, 2013, Series 2013 (the "Series 2013 Bonds"), issued in accordance with the Prior Bond Resolutions, of which \$2,785,000 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, and the \$24,675,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds dated July 26, 2016, Series 2016A (the "Series 2016A Bonds"), issued in accordance with the Prior Bond Resolution, of which \$14,935,000 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues.
- "Parity Bonds" shall mean School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, notes or other obligations payable solely from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues on an equal basis with the Bonds herein authorized to be issued and shall include Additional Bonds as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution.
- "Paying Agent" shall mean UMB Bank, N.A., or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.
- "Prior Bond Resolutions" shall mean, collectively, certain resolutions adopted by the Issuer on June 10, 2013 authorizing the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, and on July 15, 2016 authorizing the issuance of the Series 2016A Bonds.
- "Project" shall mean a school infrastructure project as authorized by the electors at the election held November 5, 2019 and the Act, including to conduct a phased demolition of portions of the existing high school building and to construct, build, furnish and equip a new high school building on the same site; and to improve, renovate, remodel, furnish, and equip the Yourd Gym area, including mechanical and electrical systems; to acquire property; and to improve the site, including parking.
- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds.
- "Rebate Fund" shall mean the rebate fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate and as provided in Section 21 of this Resolution.
- "Registrar" shall mean UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Bonds. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Bonds.
- "Reserve Fund" shall mean the reserve fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.
- "Reserve Fund Requirement" for the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the outstanding Bonds; (b) 10% of the stated principal amount of the outstanding Bonds (for issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount) or (c) 125% of the average principal and interest coming due on the outstanding Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund. For purposes of this definition: (1) "issue price" shall be substituted for "stated principal amount" for issues with original issue discount or original issue premium of more than a de minimus amount and (2) stated principal amount shall not include any portion of an issue refunded or advance refunded by a subsequent issue.
- "Revenue Fund" shall mean the revenue fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.
- "School Infrastructure Tax" shall mean the School District's portion of the one percent (1%) sales, services and use tax imposed by the State of Iowa for school infrastructure purposes which must be deposited into the State Secure an Advanced Vision for Education Fund and distributed to the School District pursuant to Iowa Code Section 423F.2, as amended.
- "School Infrastructure Tax Revenues" shall mean all of the revenues received by the School District in each Fiscal Year from the imposition of the School Infrastructure Tax (including, without limitation, any revenues received by the School District from interest and penalties on delinquent collections of the School Infrastructure Tax).
- "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the School District, or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.
- "Sinking Fund" shall mean the sinking fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.
- "State" shall mean the State of Iowa.
- "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Secretary and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Bonds.
- "Treasurer" shall mean the Treasurer of the School District or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Bonds issued hereunder.
- "Yield Restricted" shall mean any amount required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds under Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Application of Bond Proceeds - Project Fund. Proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

- An amount equal to accrued interest shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund for application to the first payment of interest on the Bonds.
- An amount sufficient to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be deposited in the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount.
- There is hereby created a Project Fund, to be held by the Issuer, into which the balance of the Bond Proceeds shall be deposited and expended therefrom to pay costs of the Project and costs of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Application of School Infrastructure Tax Revenues. The provisions of the Prior Bond Resolutions are ratified and confirmed. Nothing in the Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Bonds. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Section shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Bonds. The provisions of the Prior Bond Resolutions authorizing the Outstanding Bonds and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the Prior Bond Resolution adopted first shall prevail until such time as the Outstanding Bonds authorized by said Prior Bond Resolutions have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of the Resolution shall again prevail.

As long as any of the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds or Parity Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or interest, or until all of the Bonds and Parity Bonds then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in the Resolution, all of the receipts of the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be deposited as collected with the Issuer in a special fund to be known as the Clinton Community School District School Infrastructure Sales and Services Tax Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), to be held by the Issuer and shall be disbursed in the following priority and only as follows:

Sinking Fund. The provisions in the Prior Bond Resolution, whereby there was created and is to be maintained a Sinking Fund, to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and for the monthly payment into said fund from future School Infrastructure Tax Revenues such portion thereof as will be sufficient to meet the principal and interest of the Outstanding Bonds are ratified and confirmed; provided, however, that the amounts to be set aside and paid into the Sinking Fund in equal monthly installments from the earnings shall be sufficient to pay the principal and interest due each year, not only on the Outstanding Bonds, but also the principal and interest of the Bonds herein authorized to be issued. The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the Outstanding Bonds, and the then outstanding Bonds and Parity Bonds plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on such Outstanding Bonds, and the Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds and Parity Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. Accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund.

Reserve Fund. There shall be created within the Reserve Fund established in the Prior Bond Resolutions various subaccounts with respect to the outstanding Series 2013 Bonds, the Bonds and Additional Bonds, if required. The money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed on a parity basis to make deposits into the various subaccounts of the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement, as calculated for each series of outstanding Series 2013 Bonds, the Bonds and Additional Bonds, which shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer. The Issuer may establish other subaccounts within the Reserve Fund upon the issuance of Additional Bonds. The subaccounts in the Reserve Fund shall be segregated from all other Funds, accounts and subaccounts established by this Resolution and each subaccount shall be segregated and shall not be commingled or pledged to any other Parity Bonds or Additional Bonds, if issued. Upon the issuance of Additional Bonds or Parity Bonds, the Issuer may provide for annual or more or less frequent payments of principal and interest into the subaccount(s) for the Parity Bonds or Additional Bonds proposed to be issued. A future Reserve Fund subaccount may be established for Additional Bonds to secure the repayment of such Additional Bonds at the option of the Issuer and the terms and conditions of the purchase of such Additional Bonds. In lieu of maintaining and depositing moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer may hold on deposit in the Reserve Fund a letter of credit, surety bond or similar instrument issued by a bank, insurance company or other financial institution in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. The following subaccounts are hereby established:

- a) \$15,000,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 Reserve Fund Subaccount ("Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount").

There is established a subaccount entitled "Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount" within the Reserve Fund in connection with the issuance of the Bonds which shall be held by the Issuer and which shall only secure the Bonds. In each month there shall be deposited in the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount an amount equal to one hundred percent of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the Sinking Fund for the Bonds; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit



in the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of or interest on the Bonds when insufficient funds shall be available in the Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount. On the Closing Date, \$1,500,000 of the Bond Proceeds shall be deposited in the Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount. The Series 2022 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is not pledged or otherwise held for the benefit of the purchasers or owners of the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Bonds, when issued.

b) Series 2013 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount.

The provisions in the Prior Bond Resolutions whereby there were created and maintained the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement for the outstanding Series 2013 Bonds is ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions inure to and constitute the security for the payment of principal and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds. The Series 2013 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be held by the Trustee for the outstanding Series 2013 Bonds solely for the payment of principal at maturity of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds when insufficient funds shall be available in the Sinking Fund. The Series 2013 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is not pledged or otherwise held for the benefit of the purchasers of the Series 2016A Bonds, the Bonds or Parity Bonds, when issued.

Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, but subordinate to the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and Parity Bonds.

Surplus Revenue. Any remaining money may be used to pay or redeem any of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Additional Bonds or may be used for any lawful purpose.

Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Bonds and Parity Bonds, amend or supplement the Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

- to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in the Resolution or in the Bonds or Parity Bonds; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Bonds or Parity Bonds;
- to change the terms or provisions of the Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Bonds or Parity Bonds from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;
- to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Bonds or Parity Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the bondholders;
- to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in the Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in the Resolution; or
- to subject to the lien and pledge of the Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. The Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Bonds at any time outstanding (not including in any case any bonds which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such refunding bonds as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such bonds if such refunding bonds shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but the Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

- Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Bonds, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Bonds and Parity Bonds then outstanding; and
- Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, the consent of the holders of which is required to affect a further amendment.

Prior Lien and Parity Bonds; Subordinate Obligations. So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are outstanding and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, Section 20 of the Resolution authorizing the Series 2013 Bonds shall apply; thereafter and so long as the Series 2016A Bonds are outstanding and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, Section 19 of the Resolution authorizing the Series 2016A Bonds shall apply; thereafter, and so long as the Bonds are outstanding and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, this Section shall apply.

The Issuer will issue no other Additional Bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues having priority over the Bonds or Parity Bonds.

Additional Bonds may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Bonds and any Parity Bonds with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Bonds to the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

- a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds or Parity Bonds outstanding so long as the refunding is an Economic Refunding, without complying with subsection (b) below.
- b) For the purpose of refunding any Bonds or Parity Bonds outstanding, or for other lawful purposes, provided that, before any such Additional Bonds ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Secretary, a statement of an Independent Auditor reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.25 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year for the payment of both principal of and interest on all Bonds or Parity Bonds then outstanding which are payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year, the amount of the revenues for such year may be adjusted by the Independent Auditor to reflect: (1) any revision of the rate of the School Infrastructure Tax as if such revision had been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year; and (2) the current level at which the State funds the Statewide Average Revenue Per Student then in effect for the year in which the Additional Bonds are issued. For the purpose of determining the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year, the amount of revenues for such year may be adjusted by the Independent Auditor to reflect the most recent certified enrollment count of students for the School District.

- c) the Additional Bonds must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Bonds herein authorized.
- d) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.
- e) the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and the Additional Bonds, if required, must be fully funded as of the date of issue of the Additional Bonds.

The Issuer may not issue any bonds, notes, or other obligations that are subordinate to the Bonds ("Subordinate Obligations") unless it has obtained a statement of an Independent Auditor reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as provided in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section) were at least equal to the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year for both principal of and interest on all Bonds, Parity Bonds, or Subordinate Obligations then outstanding which are payable from School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the bonds, notes, or other obligations then proposed to be issued.

Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to the Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Bonds and Parity Bonds, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

- By paying the Bonds or Parity Bonds when the same shall become due and payable; and
- By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided above, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds or Parity Bonds shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

## **THE PROJECT**

Proceeds of the Bonds, when combined with proceeds of the Issuer's Series 2020 \$38,890,000 G.O. School Bonds, the anticipated issuance of approximately \$11,900,000 in additional School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds in 2023 and/or 2024, and other available funds will be used: i) to provide funds to conduct a phased demolition of portions of the existing high school building and to construct, build, furnish and equip a new high school building on the same site; and to improve, renovate, remodel, furnish, and equip the Yourd Gym area, including mechanical and electrical systems; to acquire property; and to improve the site, including parking; ii) to fund a debt service reserve fund; and iii) to pay costs of issuance for the Bonds.

## Estimated Sources & Uses of Funds

SOURCES OF FUNDS		
	Bond Proceeds	\$15,000,000.00
	Original Reoffering Premium	109,013.00
TOTAL SOURCES		\$15,109,013.00
USES OF FUNDS		
	Project Fund	\$13,157,197.49
	Issuance Costs	118,300.00
	Debt Service Reserve Fund	1,500,000.00
	Underwriters Discount	333,515.51
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS		\$15,109,013.00

## THE BONDS

### General

The Bonds are dated as of the date of delivery and will bear interest at the rates to be set forth on the cover page herein, with interest payable on July 1 and January 1 in each year, beginning on January 1, 2023, calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and twelve 30-day months. Interest shall be payable by electronic means, check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who were registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent or a such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by a registered owner.

### Authorization for the Issuance

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Iowa Code, Chapters 423E.5 and 423F. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

### Book Entry Only System

*The following information concerning The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources the Issuer believes to be reliable. However, the Issuer takes no responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness thereof and neither the Indirect Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the following information with respect to such matters but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the Direct Participants, as the case may be. There can be no assurance that DTC will abide by its procedures or that such procedures will not be changed from time to time.*

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, NY will act as securities depository for the securities (the “Securities”). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for the Securities in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S equity, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instrument (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”).

DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating: AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered in the transaction. Transfers of ownership interest in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to taken certain steps to augment transmission to them notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit have agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners, in the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices by provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participants in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC (nor its nominee), Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or successor securities depository). In that event Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The Issuer cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds (i) payments of principal of or interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, (ii) certificates representing an ownership interest or other confirmation of beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds, or (iii) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities Exchange Commission, and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with Direct Participants are on file with DTC.

Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent/Trustee will have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct Participant, Indirect Participant or any

Beneficial Owner or any other person with respect to: (1) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant; (2) the payment by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds; (3) the delivery by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant of any notice to any Beneficial Owner which is required or permitted under the terms of the Indenture to be given to owners of Bonds; (4) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (5) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as a Bondholder.

### **Transfer and Exchange**

In the event that Book Entry System is discontinued, any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the principal corporate office of the Registrar accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Registrar. Whenever any Bond or Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the Registrar shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, interest rate, and aggregate principal amount.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal corporate office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds or other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate; provided, however, that the Bond Registrar is not required to transfer or exchange any Bonds which have been selected for prepayment and is not required to transfer or exchange any Bonds during the period beginning 15 days prior to the selection of Bonds for prepayment and ending the date notice of prepayment is mailed. The Bond Registrar may require the payment by the Bond Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange. All Bonds surrendered pursuant to the provisions of this and the preceding paragraph shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and shall not be redelivered.

### **Redemption**

Optional Redemption. All of the Bonds are subject to prepayment at the option of the Issuer, as a whole or in part, and within a maturity by lot from any source of available funds, beginning July 1, 2028 and on any date thereafter, at a prepayment price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment, without premium.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Bonds subject to redemption will be selected in such order of maturity as the Issuer may direct. If less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity are to be redeemed, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Notice of Redemption. Prior to the redemption of any Bonds under the provisions of the Bond Resolution, the Bond Registrar shall give notice not less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date to each registered owner thereof.

On the dates so designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove, provided and moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in the Sinking Fund, the Bonds so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for redemption of such Bonds on such date. Interest on the Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue; such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit hereunder, and the Bond Holders shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof.

Bonds which have been duly called for redemption, with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption at a stated redemption have been given to the Bond Registrar, and moneys for the payment the face amount thereof, premium, if any, and interest on are held in separate accounts by the Bond Registrar in trust for Bondholders shall not thereafter be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Resolution, other than be entitled to receive payment from such sources.

### **Litigation**

To the knowledge of the Issuer, no litigation is pending or threatened which, if decided adversely to the Issuer would be likely to result, either individually or in the aggregate, in final judgments against the Issuer which would materially adversely affect the transaction contemplated by this Official Statement, the validity of the Bonds, the Issuer's ability to meet debt service payments on the Bonds when due, or its obligations under the Bond Resolution, or which would materially adversely affect its financial position.

## **UNDERWRITING**

The Bonds are being purchased, subject to certain conditions, by The Baker Group, Oklahoma City, OK, (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$14,775,497.49 plus accrued interest to the Closing Date.

The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Bonds into unit investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by the Underwriter) at prices lower than the initial public offering prices stated on the cover page. The initial public offering prices of the Bonds may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter intends to engage in secondary market trading of the Bonds subject to applicable securities laws. The Underwriter is not obligated, however, to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the holder thereof.

## **TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED CONSIDERATIONS**

### Tax Exemption

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions that apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of Bond proceeds and facilities financed with Bond proceeds, and certain other matters. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the Issuer's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Bond Counsel will not express any opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to collateral federal income tax consequences.

The interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Iowa income taxes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

### NOT Qualified Tax Exemption Obligations

The Bonds will NOT be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the exception provided in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

### Discount and Premium Bonds

The initial public offering price of certain Bonds may be less than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity ("Discount Bonds"). Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Bonds for income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The initial public offering price of certain Bonds may be greater than the amount of such Bonds at maturity ("Premium Bonds"). Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable premium on Premium Bonds for income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.

### Other Tax Advice

In addition to the income tax consequences described above, potential investors should consider the additional tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of the Bonds. For instance, state income tax law may differ substantially from state to state, and the foregoing is not intended to describe any aspect of the income tax laws of any state. Therefore, potential investors should consult their own tax advisors with respect to federal tax issues and with respect to the various state tax consequences of an investment in Bonds.

### Audits

The Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. To the best of the Issuer's knowledge, no obligations of the Issuer are currently under examination by the Service. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the Issuer as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

### Reporting and Withholding

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

### Tax Legislation

Legislation affecting tax-exempt obligations is regularly considered by the United States Congress and may be considered by the Iowa legislature. Court proceedings may also be filed, the outcome of which could modify the tax treatment. There can be no assurance that legislation enacted or proposed, or actions by a court, after the date of issuance of the Bonds will not have an adverse effect on the tax status of interest or other income on the Bonds or the market value or marketability of the Bonds. These adverse effects could result, for example, from changes to federal or state income tax rates, changes in the structure of federal or state income taxes (including replacement with another type of tax), or repeal (or reduction in the benefit) of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal or state income tax purposes for all or certain taxpayers.

Current and future legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, if enacted into law, court decisions, or clarification of the Code may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. For example, on December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("TCJA") was signed into law. For tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, the TCJA, among other things, significantly changes the income tax rates on individuals and corporations, modifies the current provisions relative to the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals, and eliminates the federal alternative minimum tax for corporations. The TCJA, or the introduction or enactment of any other legislative proposals, clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the TCJA, as well as any pending or proposed tax legislation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion other than as set forth in its legal opinion.

### The Opinion

The FORM OF LEGAL OPINION, in substantially the form set out in APPENDIX B to this Preliminary Official Statement, will be delivered at closing.

Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result, or of the transaction on which the opinion is rendered, or of the future performance of parties to the transaction, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the Issuer described in this section. No ruling has been sought from the Service with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel and Bond Counsel's opinion is not binding on the Service, nor does the rendering of the opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction. Bond Counsel assumes no obligation to update its opinion after the issue date to reflect any further action, fact or circumstance, or change in law or interpretation, or otherwise.

### Enforcement

There is no bond trustee or similar person to monitor or enforce the terms of the resolution for issuance of the Bonds. In the event of a default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, there is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the principal of the Bonds. Consequently, the remedies of the owners of the Bonds (consisting primarily of an action in the nature of mandamus requiring the Issuer and certain other public officials to perform the terms of the resolution for the Bonds) may have to be enforced from year to year.

The owners of the Bonds cannot foreclose on property within the boundaries of the Issuer or sell such property in order to pay the debt service on the Bonds. In addition, the enforceability of the rights and remedies of owners of the Bonds may be subject to limitation as set forth in Bond Counsel's opinion. The opinion will state, in part, that the obligations of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the exercise by the State and its governmental bodies of the police power inherent in the sovereignty of the State and to the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution of the United States of America.

### Bond Counsel Review

Bond Counsel has approved the language included in this "Tax Exemption and Related Considerations" Section but has not otherwise participated in the preparation of this Preliminary Official Statement and will not pass upon its accuracy, completeness or sufficiency. Bond Counsel has not examined, nor attempted to examine or verify, any of the financial or statistical statements or data contained in this Preliminary Official Statement and will express no opinion with respect thereto.

**ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS OF THE BONDS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNERSHIP OF THE BONDS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE LISTED ABOVE).**

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (together, the "Undertaking") for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The information to be provided, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and a summary of other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth in **APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE** herein.

A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Resolution and beneficial owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. Any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable by any person for any default thereunder. If the District fails to comply with any provision of the Disclosure Certificate, the sole remedy available shall be an action to compel performance. A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

For the five-year period beginning May 9, 2017 through May 9, 2022, inclusive, the Issuer believes it has complied with the Rule in all material respects.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Undertaking complies with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule.

## FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The Issuer has retained Piper Sandler & Co. as financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor") in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor has relied upon governmental officials, and other sources who have access to relevant data to provide accurate information, and the Financial Advisor has not been engaged, nor has it undertaken, to independently verify the accuracy of such information. The Financial Advisor is not a public accounting firm and has not been engaged by the Issuer to compile, review, examine or audit any information in the Official Statement in accordance with accounting standards.

## BOND INSURANCE

### Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. ("AGM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an appendix to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

### Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

AGM is a New York domiciled financial guaranty insurance company and an indirect subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Ltd. ("AGL"), a Bermuda-based holding company whose shares are publicly traded and are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "AGO". AGL, through its operating subsidiaries, provides credit enhancement products to the U.S. and international public finance (including infrastructure) and structured finance markets and asset management services. Neither AGL nor any of its shareholders or affiliates, other than AGM, is obligated to pay any debts of AGM or any claims under any insurance policy issued by AGM.

AGM's financial strength is rated "AA" (stable outlook) by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"), "AA+" (stable outlook) by Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc. ("KBRA") and "A1" (stable outlook) by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"). Each rating of AGM should be evaluated independently. An explanation of the significance of the above ratings may be obtained from the applicable rating agency. The above ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold any security, and such ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, including withdrawal initiated at the request of AGM in its sole discretion. In addition, the rating agencies may at any time change AGM's long-term rating outlooks or place such ratings on a watch list for possible downgrade in the near term. Any downward revision or withdrawal of any of the above ratings, the assignment of a negative outlook to such ratings or the placement of such ratings on a negative watch list may have an adverse effect on the market price of any security guaranteed by AGM. AGM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of bonds insured by AGM on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the relevant insurance policy), and does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the securities it insures, nor does it guarantee that the ratings on such



securities will not be revised or withdrawn.

### *Current Financial Strength Ratings*

On July 8, 2022, S&P announced it had affirmed AGM's financial strength rating of "AA" (stable outlook). AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that S&P may take.

On March 18, 2022, Moody's announced it had upgraded AGM's insurance financial strength rating to "A1" (stable outlook) from "A2" (stable outlook). AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that Moody's may take.

On October 20, 2021, KBRA announced it had affirmed AGM's insurance financial strength rating of "AA+" (stable outlook). AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that KBRA may take.

For more information regarding AGM's financial strength ratings and the risks relating thereto, see AGL's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

### *Capitalization of AGM*

At March 31, 2022:

- The policyholders' surplus of AGM was approximately \$2,909 million.
- The contingency reserve of AGM was approximately \$893 million.
- The net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commission income of AGM and its subsidiaries (as described below) were approximately \$2,116 million. Such amount includes (i) 100% of the net unearned premium reserve and deferred ceding commission income of AGM, and (ii) the net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commissions of AGM's wholly owned subsidiaries Assured Guaranty UK Limited ("AGUK") and Assured Guaranty (Europe) SA ("AGE").

The policyholders' surplus of AGM and the contingency reserves, net unearned premium reserves and deferred ceding commission income of AGM were determined in accordance with statutory accounting principles. The net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commissions of AGUK and AGE were determined in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### *Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference*

Portions of the following documents filed by AGL with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that relate to AGM are incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and shall be deemed to be a part hereof:

- i. the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 (filed by AGL with the SEC on February 25, 2022); and
- ii. the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2022 (filed by AGL with the SEC on May 6, 2022).

All information relating to AGM included in, or as exhibits to, documents filed by AGL with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, excluding Current Reports or portions thereof "furnished" under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K, after the filing of the last document referred to above and before the termination of the offering of the Bonds shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and to be a part hereof from the respective dates of filing such documents. Copies of materials incorporated by reference are available over the internet at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>, at AGL's website at <http://www.assuredguaranty.com>, or will be provided upon request to Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.: 1633 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Communications Department (telephone (212) 974-0100). Except for the information referred to above, no information available on or through AGL's website shall be deemed to be part of or incorporated in this Official Statement.

Any information regarding AGM included herein under the caption "BOND INSURANCE – Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp." or included in a document incorporated by reference herein (collectively, the "AGM Information") shall be modified or superseded to the extent that any subsequently included AGM Information (either directly or through incorporation by reference) modifies or supersedes such previously included AGM Information. Any AGM Information so modified or superseded shall not constitute a part of this Official Statement, except as so modified or superseded.

*Miscellaneous Matters*

AGM makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, AGM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AGM supplied by AGM and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE".

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Brief descriptions or summaries of the Issuer, the Bonds, the Resolution and other documents, agreements and statutes are included in this Official Statement. The summaries or references herein to the Bonds, the Resolution and other documents, agreements and statutes referred to herein, and the description of the Bonds included herein, do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and such summaries, references and descriptions are qualified in their entireties by reference to such documents, and the description herein of the Bonds is qualified in its entirety by reference to the form thereof and the information with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the Issuer.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Issuer and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

The attached APPENDICES A, B, C and D are integral parts of this Official Statement and must be read together with all of the foregoing statements.

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bonds nor any error in the printing of such numbers shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for any Bonds.

The Board of Directors of the Issuer has authorized the execution and delivery of this Official Statement for use in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds. I have reviewed the information contained within the Official Statement and to the best of my knowledge, said Official Statement does not contain any material misstatements of fact nor omissions of any material fact regarding the issue of Bonds to be issued upon the date of delivery.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA

/s/ Cindy McAleer  
Board Secretary

**APPENDIX A - INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER**  
**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA**  
**DISTRICT OFFICIALS**

<b>PRESIDENT</b>	Mike House
<b>BOARD MEMBERS</b>	Jenny Green Mike Pelham Ann Reed Andy Fergurson Tarron Borgeson Jennifer Austin
<b>SUPERINTENDENT</b>	Gary DeLacy
<b>DISTRICT SECRETARY</b>	Cindy McAleer
<b>DISTRICT TREASURER</b>	Cindy McAleer
<b>DISTRICT ATTORNEY</b>	Jim Bruhn Farwell & Bruhn

**CONSULTANTS**

<b>BOND COUNSEL</b>	Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>DISCLOSURE COUNSEL</b>	Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>FINANCIAL ADVISOR</b>	Piper Sandler & Co. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>PAYING AGENT</b>	UMB Bank, n.a. West Des Moines, Iowa

## General Information

The Clinton Community School District is located in eastern Iowa, primarily within the City of Clinton. Clinton is a major industrial and port city located along the Mississippi River about 30 miles north of the Quad Cities. The school district has approximately 25,184 residents.

## District Facilities

Presented below is a recap of the existing facilities of the District:

<u>Building</u>	<u>Construction Date</u>	<u>Grades Served</u>
High School	1921, 1958, 1959, 1965, 1969, 1996, 2012	9-12
Middle School	2014	6-8
Bluff Elementary	1953, 1956, 1998,	PK-5
Eagle Heights Elementary	2008	PK-5
Jefferson Elementary	2006	K-5
Whittier Elementary	1953, 1957, 1998,	K-5

---

Source: the Issuer

## Enrollment

Total enrollment in the District in the fall of the past five school years has been as follows:

<u>Count Date</u>	<u>Fiscal Year effective</u>	<u>Certified (Resident) <sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Open Enrollment In</u>	<u>Open Enrollment Out</u>	<u>Total Served <sup>2</sup></u>
October-21	2022-23	3,612.4	71.0	398.0	3,285.4
October-20	2021-22	3,652.7	60.2	372.0	3,340.9
October-19	2020-21	3,624.2	60.3	376.0	3,307.5
October-18	2019-20	3,732.4	57.5	380.3	3,402.6
October-17	2018-19	3,723.4	48.3	339.3	3,426.4

---

Source: Department of Education

<sup>1</sup> Used for Sales Tax distribution

<sup>2</sup> Used for State Aid distribution

## Staff

Presented below is a list of the District's 606 employees.

Administrators:	13	Media Specialists:	3
Teachers:	281	Nurses:	7
Teacher Aids:	117	Guidance:	11
Custodians:	27	Secretaries:	23
Food Service:	50	Transportation:	33
Other:	34	Maintenance:	7

---

Source: the Issuer

## Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

Plan Description - The District administers a single-employer benefit plan which provides medical and prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses.

Individuals who are employed by the Issuer and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical/prescription drug benefit as active employees, which results in an implicit subsidy and an OPEB liability.

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement. At June 30, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	25
<u>Active employees</u>	<u>403</u>
Total	428

Total OPEB Liability – The District’s total OPEB liability of \$2,813,856 was measured as of June 30, 2021, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019.

Actuarial Assumptions – the total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective 6/30/19)	2.50%
Rates of salary increase (effective 6/30/19) including inflation	3.25%
Discount rate (effective 6/30/19) including inflation	1.92%
Healthcare cost trend rate (effective 6/30/19)	6.20% initial rate gradually decreasing to an ultimate healthcare cost trend rate of 4.0%

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 1.92%, which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 annuity mortality table projected mortality improvements based on scale MP-2017, and other adjustments.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience studies with dates corresponding to those listed above.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:

Total OPEB obligation – beginning of year		\$2,606,757
Changes for the year		
	Service Cost	204,864
	Interest	66,967
	Difference between expected & actual experiences	-
	Change in assumption	91,830
	Benefit Payments	(156,562)
Net Changes		207,099
Net OPEB obligation – end of year		\$2,813,856

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 2.45% in fiscal year 2020 to 1.92% in fiscal year 2021.

Source: the Issuer’s Independent Audited Financial Statement

### Employee Pension Plan

**Plan Description.** Iowa Public Employees’ Retirement System (“IPERS”) membership is mandatory for employees of the Issuer. The Issuer’s employees are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined pension plan administered by IPERS. IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code, Chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. The Issuer’s employee who completed seven years of covered service or has reached the age of 65 while in IPERS covered employment becomes vested. If the Issuer’s employee retires before normal retirement age, the employees’ monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. IPERS provides pension benefits as well as disability benefits to Issuer employees and benefits to the employees’ beneficiaries upon the death of the eligible employee. See “**APPENDIX D–AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER–NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**” for additional information on IPERS. Additionally, copies of IPERS annual financial report may be obtained from [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org). Moreover, IPERS maintains a website at [www.ipers.com](http://www.ipers.com). However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

**Contributions.** Effective July 1, 2012, as a result of a 2010 law change, IPERS contribution rates for the Issuer and its employees are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation (which applies IPERS’ Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization method.) State statute, however, limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to one (1) percentage point. Therefore, any difference between the actuarial contribution rates and the contributions paid is due entirely to statutorily set contributions that may differ from the actual contribution rates. As a result, while the contribution rate in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 equaled the actuarially required rate,

there is no guarantee, due to this statutory limitation on rate increases, that the contribution rate will meet or exceed the actuarially required rate in the future.

The Issuer's contributions to IPERS is not less than that which is required by law. The Issuer's share of the contribution, payable from the applicable funds of the Issuer, is provided by a statutorily authorized annual levy of taxes without limit or restriction as to rate or amount. The Issuer has always made its full required contributions to IPERS.

The following table sets forth the contributions made by the Issuer and its employees to IPERS for the period indicated. The Issuer cannot predict the levels of funding that will be required in the future.

Table 1 – Issuer and Employees Contribution to IPERS.

Fiscal Year	Issuer Contribution		Issuer Employees' Contribution	
	Amount Contributed	% of Covered Payroll	Amount Contributed	% of Covered Payroll
2017	2,350,039	8.93	\$1,565,816	5.95
2018	2,288,817	8.93	1,525,024	5.95
2019	2,417,742	9.44	1,610,974	6.29
2020	2,435,912	9.44	1,623,081	6.29
2021	2,414,650	9.44	1,608,914	6.29

SOURCE: The Issuer

The Issuer cannot predict the levels of funding that will be required in the future as any IPERS unfunded pension benefit obligation could be reflected in future years in higher contribution rates. The investment of moneys, assumptions underlying the same and the administration of IPERS is not subject to the direction of the Issuer. Thus, it is not possible to predict, control or prepare for future unfunded accrued actuarial liabilities of IPERS ("UAALs"). The UAAL is the difference between total actuarially accrued liabilities and actuarially calculated assets available for the payment of such benefits. The UAAL is based on assumptions as to retirement age, mortality, projected salary increases attributed to inflation, across-the-board raises and merit raises, adjustments, cost-of-living adjustments, valuation of current assets, investment return and other matters. Such UAAL could be substantial in the future, requiring significantly increased contributions from the Issuer which could affect other budgetary matters.

The following table sets forth certain information about the funding status of IPERS that has been extracted from the comprehensive annual financial reports of IPERS (collectively, the "IPERS CAFRs"), and the actuarial valuation reports provided to IPERS by Cavanaugh MacDonald Consulting, LLC (collectively, the "IPERS Actuarial Reports"). Additional information regarding IPERS and its latest actuarial valuations can be obtained by contacting IPERS administrative staff.

Table 2 – Funding Status of IPERS

Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets [a]	Market Value of Assets [b]	Actuarial Accrued Liability [c]	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (Actuarial Value) [c]-[a]	Funded Ratio (Actuarial Value) [a]/[c]	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (Market Value) [c]-[b]	Funded Ratio (Market Value) % [b]/[c]	Covered Payroll [d]	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (Actuarial Value) [(c-a)/[d]]
2017	30,472,423,914	30,779,116,326	37,440,382,029	6,968,134,950	81.39	6,661,265,703	82.21	7,863,160,443	88.62
2018	31,827,755,864	32,314,588,595	38,642,833,653	6,815,077,789	82.36	6,328,245,058	83.62	7,983,219,527	79.27
2019	33,324,327,606	34,010,680,731	39,801,338,797	6,477,011,191	83.73	5,790,658,066	85.45	8,151,043,468	71.04
2020	34,485,656,745	34,047,692,112	41,072,427,540	6,586,770,795	83.96	7,024,735,428	82.90	8,391,856,350	78.49
2021	37,584,987,296	42,889,875,682	42,544,648,750	4,959,661,454	88.34	-345,226,932	100.81	8,648,783,536	57.35

Source: IPERS Actuarial Reports

For a description of the assumptions used when calculating the funding status of IPERS for the fiscal year noted herein, see IPERS CAFRs

Table 3 – Recent returns of IPERS

According to IPERS, the market value investment return on program assets is as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Investment Return %
2017	11.70
2018	7.97
2019	8.35
2020	3.39
2021	29.63

Net Pension Liabilities.

At June 30, 2021, the Issuer reported a liability of \$23,041,268 for its proportional share of the IPERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7%. The Issuer’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the Issuer’s share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. See “**APPENDIX D–AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER–NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**” for additional information related to the Issuer’s deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, actuarial assumptions, discount rate and discount rate sensitivity.

Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS’ website at [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org).

Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Issuer, the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor undertake no responsibility for and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the material available from IPERS as discussed above or included on the IPERS website, including, but not limited to, updates of such information on the Auditor of State’s website or links to other websites through the IPERS website.

**Investment of Public Funds**

The Issuer invests its funds pursuant to Chapter 12B of the Code. Presented below is the District's investing activities as of March 31, 2022.

<u>Type of Investment</u>	<u>Amount Invested</u>
Local Bank Money Market	\$27,617,322
Local Bank Deposit Accounts	1,308,777
Local Bank Time CD’s	0
ISJIT Money Market	12,510,781
ISJIT Time CD’s	11,500,000

Source: the Issuer

**Population**

Presented below are population figures for the periods indicated for the City of Clinton

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>
2020	24,469
2010	26,885
2000	27,772
1990	29,201
1980	32,828
1970	34,719

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

## Major Employers

Presented below is a summary of the largest employers in the District:

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Approximate Employees</u>
MercyOne	Healthcare	950
Archer Daniels Midland	Manufacturing	750
Custom-Pak, Inc.	Manufacturing	725
Clinton CSD	Education	575
Nestle Purina PetCare	Manufacturing	525
HyVee	Grocery Store	438
Wild Rose Casino	Service/Entertainment	346
Lyondell Basell	Manufacturing	325
Clysar	Manufacturing	300
Data Dimensions	Digital imaging	130
City of Clinton	Government	296
Collis, Inc	Manufacturing	265
West Rock	Manufacturing	246
Wendling Quarries, Inc.	Building materials	225
Clinton County	Government	200
University of Arizona – Global Campus	Education	145
Focus Services	Call center	140
Colony Brands	Retail	131
Skyline Center Inc.	Assembly/packaging	150
Clausen Supply Co.	Trucking & warehouse	98
The Egging Company	Manufacturing	80
Sethness	Manufacturing	75
Economy Coating	Rail car repair	75
Iowa American Water	Utility	74
Air Control Inc.	Metal fabrication	41
UFP Technologies	Manufacturing	32

Source: Clinton Regional Development Corporation

## Property Tax Assessment

In compliance with section 441.21 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, the State Director of Revenue annually directs all county auditors to apply prescribed statutory percentages to the assessments of certain categories of real property. The final values, called Actual Valuation, are then adjusted by the County Auditor. Assessed or Taxable Valuation subject to tax levy is then determined by the application of State determined rollback percentages, principally to residential and commercial property.

Beginning in 1978, the State required a reduction in Actual Valuation to reduce the impact of inflation on its residents. The resulting value is defined as the Assessed or Taxable Valuation. The rollback percentages for residential, agricultural and commercial valuations are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Residential Rollback</u>	<u>Ag. Land &amp; Buildings</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Multi-residential</u>	<u>Utilities</u>
2022-23	54.1302	89.0412	90.0000	63.7500	100.0000
2021-22	56.4094	84.0305	90.0000	67.5000	98.5489
2020-21	55.0743	81.4832	90.0000	71.2500	100.0000
2019-20	55.6209	54.4480	90.0000	75.0000	100.0000
2018-19	56.9391	47.4996	90.0000	78.7500	100.0000

Source: Iowa Department of Revenue

Property is assessed on a calendar year basis. The assessments finalized as of January 1 of each year are applied to the following fiscal year. For example, the assessments finalized on January 1, 2020 are used to calculate tax liability for the tax year starting July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022. Presented below are the historic property valuations of the Issuer by class of property.



## Property Valuations (1)(2)

Actual Valuation					
Valuation as of January	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Fiscal Year	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2018-19</u>
Residential:	869,030,612	851,216,292	848,195,170	846,706,436	845,175,680
Agricultural Land:	7,162,287	7,668,286	7,582,144	11,819,994	11,980,060
Ag Buildings:	641,635	701,248	568,009	587,591	588,316
Commercial:	265,476,885	252,940,667	232,653,258	226,242,817	220,408,023
Industrial:	144,001,898	139,200,225	128,796,120	142,453,038	145,204,864
Multiresidential:	27,403,779	27,865,965	27,704,554	30,656,065	26,843,806
Personal RE:	0	0	0	0	0
Railroads:	7,985,499	7,714,140	7,388,469	6,286,702	5,961,822
Utilities:	1,083,673	1,777,977	2,612,904	3,256,800	3,112,213
Other:	424,410	446,750	446,750	446,750	446,750
<b>Total Valuation:</b>	<b>1,323,210,678</b>	<b>1,289,531,550</b>	<b>1,255,947,378</b>	<b>1,268,456,193</b>	<b>1,259,721,534</b>
<b>Less Military:</b>	<b>2,179,804</b>	<b>2,287,220</b>	<b>2,383,524</b>	<b>2,466,864</b>	<b>2,520,572</b>
<b>Net Valuation:</b>	<b>1,321,030,874</b>	<b>1,287,244,330</b>	<b>1,253,563,854</b>	<b>1,265,989,329</b>	<b>1,257,200,962</b>
<b>TIF Valuation:</b>	<b>9,173,990</b>	<b>6,585,321</b>	<b>29,455,647</b>	<b>37,282,015</b>	<b>43,883,832</b>
<b>Utility Replacement:</b>	<b>204,137,085</b>	<b>195,483,482</b>	<b>237,084,723</b>	<b>221,177,916</b>	<b>173,406,798</b>
Taxable Valuation					
Valuation as of January	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Fiscal Year	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2018-19</u>
Residential:	467,298,703	477,641,963	464,644,677	479,633,881	467,287,138
Agricultural Land:	6,377,384	6,443,585	6,157,651	6,619,218	6,480,311
Ag Buildings:	571,317	589,256	462,418	329,829	319,960
Commercial:	238,857,261	227,568,035	207,016,021	200,431,141	194,687,549
Industrial:	129,601,708	125,280,212	115,916,517	128,207,590	130,684,171
Multiresidential:	16,855,782	18,806,877	19,718,155	22,981,022	20,998,293
Personal RE:	0	0	0	0	0
Railroads:	7,186,949	6,942,727	6,649,622	5,658,032	5,365,641
Utilities:	1,083,673	1,752,177	2,612,904	3,256,800	3,112,213
Other:	424,410	446,750	446,750	446,750	446,750
<b>Total Valuation:</b>	<b>868,257,187</b>	<b>865,471,582</b>	<b>823,624,715</b>	<b>847,564,263</b>	<b>829,382,026</b>
<b>Less Military:</b>	<b>2,179,804</b>	<b>2,287,220</b>	<b>2,383,524</b>	<b>2,466,864</b>	<b>2,520,572</b>
<b>Net Valuation:</b>	<b>866,077,383</b>	<b>863,184,362</b>	<b>821,241,191</b>	<b>845,097,399</b>	<b>826,861,454</b>
<b>TIF Valuation:</b>	<b>9,173,990</b>	<b>6,585,321</b>	<b>29,455,647</b>	<b>37,282,015</b>	<b>43,883,832</b>
<b>Utility Replacement:</b>	<b>58,953,462</b>	<b>58,506,943</b>	<b>69,505,054</b>	<b>69,631,270</b>	<b>61,454,872</b>
Valuation	Actual	% Change in	Taxable	% Change in	
Year	Valuation	Actual	Valuation	Taxable	
	w/ Utilities	Valuation	w/ Utilities	Valuation	
2021	1,534,341,949	3.02%	934,204,835	0.64%	
2020	1,489,313,133	-2.03%	928,276,626	0.88%	
2019	1,520,104,224	-0.29%	920,201,892	-3.34%	
2018	1,524,449,260	3.39%	952,010,684	2.13%	
2017	1,474,491,592	2.89%	932,200,158	-0.57%	

(1) Source: Iowa Department of Management

(2) 2013 AND 2021 LEGISLATION - During its 2013 session the Iowa Legislature enacted, and the Governor signed, legislation that reduced the limit on the annual assessed value growth with respect to certain classes of property (the "2013 Legislation"). The 2013 legislation included state-funded replacement moneys for a portion of the expected reduction in property tax revenues (the "Backfill Payments") to local governments caused by the 2013 Legislation. The Backfill Payments were limited in both amount and availability in the 2013 Legislation. During the 2021 legislative session the Iowa General Assembly passed additional legislation that eliminates the Backfill Payments for school districts after fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, which the Governor signed. The Bonds are general obligations of the Issuer. SEE "THE BONDS – Source of Security for the Bonds" herein.

**Tax Rates (1)**

Presented below are the taxes levied by the District for the fund groups as presented, for the period indicated:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Management</u>	<u>Board PPEL</u>	<u>V PPEL</u>	<u>Playground</u>	<u>Debt</u>	<u>Schoolhouse</u>	<u>Total Levy</u>
2022	10.94664	1.08496	0.33000	0.75000	0.00000	2.70000	0.00000	15.81160
2021	12.39592	0.55845	0.33000	0.75000	0.00000	2.70000	0.00000	16.73437
2020	14.10561	1.31186	0.33000	0.75000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	16.49747
2019	15.11426	0.65754	0.33000	0.75000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	16.85180
2018	15.03881	0.69593	0.33000	0.75000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	16.81474
2017	14.77169	0.78729	0.33000	0.00000	0.00000	0.88378	0.00000	16.77276

**Historic Tax Rates (1)**

Presented below are the tax rates by taxing entity for residents of the City of Clinton:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Assessor</u>	<u>Ag Extens</u>	<u>Hospital</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Transit</u>	<u>Total Levy</u>
2022	15.66219	15.81160	0.92357	0.00260	0.37198	0.12378	0.00000	8.03161	0.00000	40.92733
2021	15.69149	16.73437	0.82406	0.00270	0.38085	0.12674	0.00000	7.31834	0.00000	41.07855
2020	16.31584	16.49747	0.99000	0.00280	0.38365	0.12346	0.00000	7.55520	0.00000	41.86842
2019	15.84852	16.85180	1.03000	0.00290	0.26734	0.12350	0.00000	7.60062	0.00000	41.72468
2018	15.63968	16.81474	1.03000	0.00310	0.48520	0.12334	0.00000	7.82264	0.00000	41.91870
2017	15.88101	16.77276	1.00909	0.00330	0.35546	0.12351	0.00000	7.19551	0.00000	41.34064

**Tax Collection History (2)**

Presented below are the actual ad-valorem tax levies and collections for the periods indicated:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount Levied</u>	<u>Amount Collected</u>	<u>Percentage Collected</u>
2022	14,605,656	In collection	NA
2021	15,024,187	\$14,992,688	99.79%
2020	15,143,138	14,742,723	97.36%
2019	15,024,347	15,011,306	99.91%
2018	15,150,813	15,031,970	99.22%
2017	14,649,994	14,637,735	99.92%

(1) Source: Iowa Department of Management

(2) Source: the Issuer

## Largest Taxpayers (1)(2)

Set forth in the following table are the persons or entities which represent the 2020 largest taxpayers within the Issuer, as provided by the Auditors Offices of each of said counties. No independent investigation has been made of and no representation is made herein as to the financial condition of any of the taxpayers listed below or that such taxpayers will continue to maintain their status as major taxpayers in the District. The District's tax levy is uniformly applicable to all of the properties included in the table, and thus taxes expected to be received by the District from such taxpayers will be in proportion to the assessed valuations of the properties. The total tax bill for each of the properties is dependent upon the tax levies of the other taxing entities which overlap the properties.

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2020 Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>
Archer Daniels Midland	\$48,956,424	5.27%
Archer Daniels Midland CO- A Delaware Corp	45,318,863	4.88%
Adm Cogen Clinton	30,961,150	3.34%
Alliant Energy	26,600,704	2.87%
Wild Rose Clinton Llc	21,600,000	2.33%
Iowa American Water Company	13,576,209	1.46%
GMR Clinton LLC	10,400,077	1.12%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	9,336,467	1.01%
Ralston Purina Company	7,584,957	0.82%
Confucius International Education Group LLC	6,780,701	0.73%
	Total	23.82%

(1) Source: County Auditor Office

(2) Utility Property Tax Replacement

Beginning in 1999, the State replaced its previous property tax assessment procedure in valuing the property of entities involved primarily in the production, delivery, service and sale of electricity and natural gas with a replacement tax formula based upon the delivery of energy by these entities. Electric and natural gas utilities now pay replacement taxes to the State in lieu of property taxes. All replacement taxes are allocated among local taxing entities by the State Department of Revenue and Finance and the Department of Management. This allocation is made in accordance with a general allocation formula developed by the Department of Management on the basis of general property tax equivalents. Properties of these utilities are exempt from the levy of property tax by political subdivisions. Utility property will continue to be valued by a special method as provided in the statute and taxed at the rate of three cents per one thousand dollars for the general fund of the State.

The utility replacement tax statute states that the utility replacement tax collected by the State and allocated among local taxing entities (including the Issuer) shall be treated as property tax when received and shall be disposed of by the county treasurer as taxes on real estate. However, utility property is not subject to the levy of property tax by political subdivisions, only the utility replacement tax and statewide property tax. It is possible that the Issuer's authority to levy taxes to pay principal and interest on the Bonds could be adjudicated to be proportionately reduced in future years if the utility replacement tax were to be other than "taxable property" for purposes of computing the Issuer's levy limit under Iowa Code Section 298.18, as amended from time to time. There can be no assurance that future legislation will not (i) operate to reduce the amount of debt the Issuer can issue or (ii) adversely affect the Issuer's ability to levy taxes in the future for the payment of the principal of and interest on its outstanding debt obligations, including the Bonds.

## Direct Debt (1)

### General Obligation School Bonds (Debt Service)

Presented below is the principal and interest on the Issuer's outstanding general obligation bonds, presented by fiscal year and issue:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>10/1/20</u>	<u>PRE-PAY 10/1/20</u>	<u>Total Principal</u>	<u>Total Interest</u>	<u>Total P&amp;I</u>
2023	1,550,000		1,550,000	812,456	2,362,456
2024	1,625,000		1,625,000	734,956	2,359,956
2025	1,705,000		1,705,000	653,706	2,358,706
2026	1,790,000		1,790,000	568,456	2,358,456
2027	1,880,000		1,880,000	475,956	2,355,956
2028	1,900,000		1,900,000	457,156	2,357,156
2029	1,920,000		1,920,000	435,781	2,355,781
2030	1,945,000		1,945,000	411,781	2,356,781
2031	1,970,000		1,970,000	387,469	2,357,469
2032	1,995,000		1,995,000	360,381	2,355,381
2033	2,025,000		2,025,000	330,456	2,355,456
2034	2,060,000		2,060,000	297,550	2,357,550
2035	2,095,000		2,095,000	261,500	2,356,500
2036	2,140,000		2,140,000	219,600	2,359,600
2037	2,180,000		2,180,000	176,800	2,356,800
2038	2,225,000		2,225,000	133,200	2,358,200
2039	2,270,000		2,270,000	88,700	2,358,700
2040	2,315,000	-150,000	2,165,000	43,300	2,208,300
Totals:	35,590,000	0	35,440,000	6,849,206	42,289,206

### General Obligation School Capital Loan Notes (PPEL) (1)

Presented below is the principal and interest on the Issuer outstanding General Obligation School Capital Loan Notes, presented by fiscal year and issue:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>(2) 10/12/18</u>	<u>Total Principal</u>	<u>Total Interest</u>	<u>Total P&amp;I</u>
2023	128,028	128,028	5,249	133,277
Totals:	128,028	128,028	5,249	133,277

### Anticipatory Warrants (1)

The Issuer has not issued anticipatory warrants during the past five years.

(1) Source: the Issuer

(2) Promissory note being paid by PPEL

School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Bonds (1)

Presented below is the principal and interest on the Issuer outstanding School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Bonds, including the Bonds, presented by fiscal year and issue:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>6/23/13</u>	<u>7/26/16</u>	<u>8/23/22</u>	<u>Total Principal</u>	<u>Total Interest</u>	<u>Total P&amp;I</u>
2023	340,000	1,770,000		2,110,000	954,292	3,064,292
2024	345,000	1,815,000		2,160,000	992,055	3,152,055
2025	355,000	1,855,000		2,210,000	939,915	3,149,915
2026	365,000	1,900,000		2,265,000	885,673	3,150,673
2027	375,000	1,940,000		2,315,000	830,073	3,145,073
2028	380,000	1,985,000		2,365,000	773,045	3,138,045
2029	390,000	1,835,000		2,225,000	714,808	2,939,808
2030	235,000	1,835,000		2,070,000	637,449	2,707,449
2031				0	608,250	608,250
2032				0	608,250	608,250
2033				0	608,250	608,250
2034				0	608,250	608,250
2035				0	608,250	608,250
2036			2,200,000	2,200,000	608,250	2,808,250
2037			2,200,000	2,200,000	512,000	2,712,000
2038			2,200,000	2,200,000	424,000	2,624,000
2039			2,100,000	2,100,000	336,000	2,436,000
2040			2,100,000	2,100,000	252,000	2,352,000
2041			2,100,000	2,100,000	168,000	2,268,000
2042			2,100,000	2,100,000	84,000	2,184,000
Totals:	2,785,000	14,935,000	15,000,000	32,720,000	12,152,808	44,872,808

**Debt Limit (2)(3)**

The amount of general obligation debt a political subdivision of the State of Iowa can incur is controlled by the constitutional debt limit, which is an amount equal to 5% of the actual value of property within the corporate limits, taken from the last County Tax list. The District's debt limit, based upon said valuation, amounts to the following:

	<u>FY23</u>
Actual Valuation:	1,534,341,949
X	0.05
Statutory Debt Limit:	76,717,097
Total General Obligation Debt:	35,440,000
Total Lease Purchases:	
Total Loan Agreements:	128,028
Capital Leases:	
Total Debt Subject to Limit:	35,568,028
Percentage of Debt Limit Obligated:	46.36%

It has not been determined whether the District's Sales Tax Revenue Bonds do or do not count against the constitutional debt limit. If the Bonds do count against the constitutional debt limit, the amount of debt subject to the debt limit would increase \$32,720,000 to be \$68,288,028, or 89.01% of the statutory debt limit.

(1) Source: The Issuer

(2) Source: Iowa Department of Management

(3) Utility Property Tax Replacement

Beginning in 1999, the State replaced its previous property tax assessment procedure in valuing the property of entities involved primarily in the production, delivery, service and sale of electricity and natural gas with a replacement tax formula based upon the delivery of energy by these entities. Electric and natural gas utilities now pay replacement taxes to the State in lieu of property taxes. All replacement taxes are allocated among local taxing cities by the State Department of Revenue and Finance and the Department of Management. This allocation is made in accordance with a general allocation formula developed by the Department of Management on the basis of general property tax equivalents. Properties of these utilities are exempt from the levy of property tax by political subdivisions. Utility property will continue to be valued by a special method as provided in the statute and taxed at the rate of three cents per one thousand dollars for the general fund of the State.

It is possible that the general obligation debt capacity of the Issuer could be adjudicated to be proportionately reduced in future years if utility property were determined to be other than "taxable property" for purposes of computing the Issuer's debt limit under Article XI of the Constitution of the State of Iowa. There can be no assurance that future legislation will not (i) operate to reduce the amount of debt the Issuer can issue or (ii) adversely affect the Issuer's ability to levy taxes in the future for the payment of the principal of and interest on its outstanding debt obligations, including the Bonds.

## Overlapping & Underlying Debt (1)

Presented below is a listing of the overlapping and underlying debt outstanding of Issuers within the Issuer.

<u>Taxing Authority</u>	<u>Outstanding Debt</u>	<u>2020 Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Taxable Value Within Issuer</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Amount Applicable</u>
City of Clinton	68,480,000	1,038,126,633	1,038,126,633	100.00%	68,480,000
Clinton County	24,710,000	2,583,268,572	928,276,626	35.93%	8,879,338
Eastern Iowa Community College	28,115,000	16,894,619,945	928,276,626	5.49%	1,544,782
Mississippi Bend Area Education Agency	1,551,000	16,894,619,945	928,276,626	5.49%	85,220

Total Overlapping & Underlying Debt: \$78,989,340

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY (1)

Actual Value of Property, 2021:	\$1,534,341,949
Taxable Value of Property, 2021:	934,204,835
Direct General Obligation Debt:	\$35,440,000
Overlapping Debt:	78,989,340
Direct & Overlapping General Obligation Debt:	\$114,429,340
Population, 2020 US Census:	24,034
Direct Debt per Capita:	\$1,474.58
Total Debt per Capita:	\$4,761.14
Direct Debt to Taxable Valuation:	3.79%
Total Debt to Taxable Valuation:	12.25%
Direct Debt to Actual Valuation:	2.31%
Total Debt to Actual Valuation:	7.46%
Actual Valuation per Capita:	\$63,840
Taxable Valuation per Capita:	\$38,870

(1) Source: Iowa Department of Management

## APPENDIX B – FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

### DRAFT

We hereby certify that we have examined a certified transcript of the proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Clinton Community School District in the County of Clinton, State of Iowa, and acts of administrative officers of the School District (the "Issuer"), relating to the issuance of School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022, by said Issuer, dated August 23, 2022, in the denominations of \$5,000 or multiples thereof, in the aggregate amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion as bond counsel.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer contained in the resolution authorizing issuance of the Bonds (the "Resolution") and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination and in reliance upon the certified proceedings and other certifications described above, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a body corporate and politic and political subdivision of the State of Iowa with the corporate power to adopt the Resolution, perform the agreements on its part contained therein, and issue the Bonds.
2. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Resolution creates a valid lien on the School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenues pledged by the Resolution (and defined therein) for the security of the Bonds and the Parity Bonds.

The lien of the Bonds ranks on a parity as to the pledge of revenues with respect to other Outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds (as defined in the Resolution). The right to issue Additional Bonds is reserved upon conditions set forth in the Resolution.

3. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolution.

THE BONDS ARE NOT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER AND THE GENERAL CREDIT AND TAXING POWERS OF THE ISSUER ARE NOT PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL THEREOF OR INTEREST THEREON. THE ISSUER IS NOT OBLIGATED TO LEVY ANY AD VALOREM TAXES NOR TO EXPEND ANY MONIES OF THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS, EXCEPT THE SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUES SPECIFICALLY PLEDGED UNDER THE RESOLUTION.

4. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

We express no opinion regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds. Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Ahlers & Cooney P.C.

## APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

DRAFT

### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Clinton Community School District, State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 (the "Bonds") dated August 23, 2022. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution of the Issuer approved on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "Resolution"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate; Interpretation. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). This Disclosure Certificate shall be governed by, construed and interpreted in accordance with the Rule, and, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, the laws of the State. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to require more than required by the Rule.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" shall mean financial information or operating data of the type included in the final Official Statement, provided at least annually by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Business Day" shall mean a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a day on which banks in Iowa are authorized or required by law to close.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or any Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12.

"Holders" shall mean the registered holders of the Bonds, as recorded in the registration books of the Registrar.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board" or "MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20005.

"National Repository" shall mean the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access website, a/k/a "EMMA" (emma.msrb.org).

"Official Statement" shall mean the Issuer's Official Statement for the Bonds, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (S.E.C.) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and any guidance and procedures thereunder published by the S.E.C., as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Financial Information.

- a. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the 15th day of April of each year following the close of the Issuer's fiscal year (currently June 30), commencing with information for the 2021/2022 fiscal year, provide to the National Repository an Annual Financial Information filing consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Financial Information filing must be submitted in such format as is required by the MSRB (currently in "searchable PDF" format). The Annual Financial Information filing may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package. The Annual Financial Information filing may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure



Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Financial Information filing and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Financial Information if they are not available by that date. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

- b. If the Issuer is unable to provide to the National Repository the Annual Financial Information by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send a notice to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, if any, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.
- c. The Dissemination Agent shall:
  - i. each year file Annual Financial Information with the National Repository; and
  - ii. (if the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer), file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information has been filed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was filed.

Section 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. The Issuer's Annual Financial Information filing shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

- a. The last available audited financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board as modified in accordance with the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board or as otherwise provided under State law, as in effect from time to time, or, if and to the extent such financial statements have not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, noting the discrepancies therefrom and the effect thereof. If the Issuer's audited financial statements for the preceding years are not available by the time Annual Financial Information is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Financial Information filing shall contain unaudited financial statements of the type included in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Financial Information when they become available.
- b. A table, schedule or other information prepared as of the end of the preceding fiscal year, of the type contained in the final Official Statement under the captions: "Current Statewide Receipts of the Tax-Average Per Pupil Receipts", "Actual Historic Sales, Services and Use Tax", "Estimated Future Sales, Services and Use Tax Receipts", "Historic Resident Enrollment in the School District", "Estimated Debt Service and Coverage on the Bonds".

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been filed with the National Repository. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

- a. Pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not later than 10 Business Days after the day of the occurrence of the event:
  - i. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
  - ii. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
  - iii. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
  - iv. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements relating to the Bonds reflecting financial difficulties;
  - v. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
  - vi. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Series Bonds, or material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;
  - vii. Modifications to rights of Holders of the Bonds, if material;
  - viii. Bond calls (excluding sinking fund mandatory redemptions), if material, and tender offers;
  - ix. Defeasances of the Bonds;
  - x. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
  - xi. Rating changes on the Bonds;
  - xii. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
  - xiii. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
  - xiv. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
  - xv. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
  - xvi. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

- b. Whenever the Issuer obtains the knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Issuer shall determine if the occurrence is subject to notice only if material, and if so shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.
- c. If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event is not subject to materiality, or determines such occurrence is subject to materiality and would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall promptly, but not later than 10 Business Days after the occurrence of the event, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the filing with the National Repository.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate with respect to each Series of Bonds shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds of that Series or upon the Issuer's receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial action or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the Issuer to comply with the terms hereof will not cause Participating Underwriters to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- a. If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;
- b. The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and
- c. The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information filing, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information filing for the year in which the change is made will present a comparison or other discussion in narrative form (and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) describing or illustrating the material differences between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable by any person for any default hereunder and are hereby waived to the extent permitted by law. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive

resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 13. Rescission Rights. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind this Disclosure Certificate without the consent of the Holders in the event the Rule is repealed by the S.E.C. or is ruled invalid by a federal court and the time to appeal from such decision has expired. In the event of a partial repeal or invalidation of the Rule, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind those provisions of this Disclosure Certificate that were required by those parts of the Rule that are so repealed or invalidated.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL  
DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO NATIONAL REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Name of Issuer: Clinton Community School District, Iowa.

Name of Bond Issue: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

Dated Date of Issue: August 23, 2022

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided Annual Financial Information with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate delivered by the Issuer in connection with the Bonds. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Financial Information will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL  
DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

This Appendix contains the entire 2021 audited financial statement of the issuer. The Auditor of State of the State of Iowa (the "State Auditor") maintains a webpage that contains prior years' audits of city, county, school district and community college, including audits of the Issuer, which can be found at the following link <https://www.auditor.iowa.gov/reports/audit-reports>

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS  
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

**June 30, 2021**

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>OFFICIALS</b> .....	1
<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT</b> .....	2
<b>MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS</b> .....	5
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b> .....	13

**Exhibit**

Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	A..... 14
Statement of Activities .....	B..... 15
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet .....	C..... 17
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position .....	D..... 18
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	E..... 19
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	F..... 20
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	G..... 21
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position .....	H..... 22
Statement of Cash Flows .....	I..... 23
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position .....	J..... 24
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position .....	K..... 25
Notes to Financial Statements .....	26
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b> .....	49

Budgetary Comparison Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Balances - Budget and Actual - All Governmental Funds and Proprietary Funds .....	50
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Budgetary Reporting .....	51
Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability .....	52
Schedule of District Contributions .....	53
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Pension Liability .....	54
Schedule of Changes in the District’s Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios and Notes .....	55

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(CONTINUED)

	PAGE
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b> .....	56
	<u>Schedule</u>
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet..... 1 .....	57
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits)..... 2 .....	58
Schedule of Changes in Special Revenue Fund, Student Activity Accounts .....	59
Capital Projects Fund Accounts:	
Combining Balance Sheet..... 4 .....	62
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances..... 5 .....	63
Schedule of Revenues by Source and Expenditures by Function - All Governmental Funds .....	64
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards..... 7 .....	65
<b>Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i></b> .....	66
<b>Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance</b> .....	68
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	71
Corrective Action Plan.....	78
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....	80



**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**OFFICIALS**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term</u>
<b>Board of Education</b>		
Mike House	President	2023
Jenny Green	Vice President	2023
Scott Bengston	Board Member	2021
Eric Gettes	Board Member	2021
Missey Sullivan-Pope	Board Member	2021
Ann Reed	Board Member	2021
Mike Pelham	Board Member	2023
<b>School Officials</b>		
Gary DeLacy	Superintendent	Current
Cindy McAleer	District Secretary/Treasurer and CFO	Current

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Education of  
Clinton Community School District

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Clinton Community School District, Clinton, Iowa as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Clinton Community School District, as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 15, Clinton Community School District has restated its June 30, 2020 financial statements during the current year to properly reflect capital asset values as a result of having a capital asset study performed.

As part of our audit of the June 30, 2021 financial statements, we audited adjustments described in Note 15 that were applied to restate the June 30, 2020 financial statements. In our opinion, such adjustments are appropriate and have been properly applied and our audit opinion was not modified with respect to this matter.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison information, the schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability, the schedule of District contributions and the schedule of changes in the District's total OPEB liability, related ratios and notes on pages 5 through 12 and 50 through 55 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Supplementary Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Clinton Community School District's basic financial statements. We previously audited, in accordance with the standards referred to in the third paragraph of this report, the financial statements for the two years ended June 30, 2020 and the financial statements for the four years ended June 30, 2015 (which are not presented herein) and expressed unmodified opinions on those financial statements. The financial statements for the three years ended June 30, 2018, were audited by other auditors whose reports expressed unmodified opinions on those financial statements.

The supplementary information included in schedules 1 through 7 on pages 57 through 65, including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards required by Title 2, U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information included in schedules 1 through 7 is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information included in schedules 1 through 7 is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

#### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 18, 2022 on our consideration of Clinton Community School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Clinton Community School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Winkel, Parker & Foster, CPA PC*

Clinton, Iowa  
March 18, 2022

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2021**

Clinton Community School District provides this Management's Discussion and Analysis of its financial statements. This narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities is for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider this information in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which follow.

**2021 FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- General Fund revenues increased from \$47,812,429 in fiscal year 2020 to \$48,686,579 in fiscal year 2021, while General Fund expenditures increased from \$46,131,226 in fiscal year 2020 to \$46,529,910 in fiscal year 2021. The District's General Fund balance increased from \$10,396,825 in fiscal year 2020 to \$12,625,457 in fiscal year 2021, a 21.4% increase.
- The increase in General Fund revenues was attributable to the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) that was passed by Congress to provide fast and direct economic aid to public school districts.
- The increase in General Fund expenditures is due to spending of the CARES Act funding. Funding was primarily used for technology, online instructional expenses and pay for staff who were off work due to the pandemic.
- The increase in General Fund balance was a result of district expenses coming in lower than expected and regular type expenses being shifted to the federal funding as related to the pandemic.

**USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT**

The annual report consists of a series of financial statements and other information, as follows:

Management's Discussion and Analysis introduces the basic financial statements and provides an analytical overview of the District's financial activities.

The Government-wide Financial Statements consist of a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These provide information about the activities of Clinton Community School District as a whole and present an overall view of the District's finances.

The Fund Financial Statements tell how governmental and business type activities services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements report Clinton Community School District's operations in more detail than the government-wide financial statements by providing information about the most significant funds. The remaining financial statements provide information about activities for which Clinton Community School District acts solely as an agent or custodian for the benefit of those outside of the District.

Notes to Financial Statements provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2021**

Required Supplementary Information further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the District's budget for the year, the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and related contributions, as well as presenting the schedule of changes in the District's total OPEB liability, related ratios and notes.

Supplementary Information provides detailed information about the nonmajor governmental funds and the capital project fund accounts, as well as a schedule of revenues by source and expenditures by function. In addition, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards provides details of various federal programs benefiting the District.

## **REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES**

### ***Government-wide Financial Statements***

The government-wide financial statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position includes all of the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Activities, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide financial statements report the District's net position and how it has changed. Net position is one way to measure the District's financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether financial position is improving or deteriorating. To assess the District's overall health, additional non-financial factors, such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities, need to be considered.

In the government-wide financial statements, the District's activities are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental activities:* Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation and administration. Property tax and state aid finance most of these activities.
- *Business type activities:* The District charges fees to help cover the costs of certain services it provides. The District's school nutrition program is included here.

### ***Fund Financial Statements***

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds - not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs.

Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants. The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes, such as accounting for student activity funds, or to show it is properly using certain revenues, such as federal grants.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2021**

The District has three kinds of funds:

- 1) *Governmental funds*: Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs.

The District's governmental funds include the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds, the Debt Service Fund and the Capital Projects Fund.

The required financial statements for governmental funds include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.

- 2) *Proprietary funds*: Services for which the District charges a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as the government-wide financial statements. The District's Enterprise Funds, one type of proprietary fund, are the same as its business type activities but provides more detail and additional information, such as cash flows. The District's Enterprise Funds include the School Nutrition Fund and the Student Construction Fund. The District also has one internal service fund. The Insurance Fund is used to account for the District's health insurance plan.

The required financial statements for proprietary funds include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position and a Statement of Cash Flows.

- 3) *Fiduciary funds*: The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others. This includes Custodial Funds.
  - Custodial Funds - These are funds through which the District administers and accounts for certain monies as a fiscal agent.

The District is responsible for ensuring the assets reported in fiduciary funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. The District excludes these activities from the government-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The required financial statements for fiduciary funds include a Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and a Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

Reconciliations between the government-wide financial statements and the governmental fund financial statements follow the governmental fund financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2021**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

The following table presents a summary of the District's net position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 compared to June 30, 2020.

	Governmental Activities		Business type Activities		Total School District		Percentage Change 2020-2021
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	
Current and other assets	\$ 81,431,887	\$ 44,474,027	\$ 1,479,679	\$ 1,650,752	\$ 82,911,566	\$ 46,124,779	79.8%
Capital assets	69,303,596	65,964,212	256,725	307,288	69,560,321	66,271,500	5.0%
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>150,735,483</b>	<b>110,438,239</b>	<b>1,736,404</b>	<b>1,958,040</b>	<b>152,471,887</b>	<b>112,396,279</b>	<b>35.7%</b>
Deferred outflows of resources	8,901,642	8,403,947	188,735	163,044	9,090,377	8,566,991	6.1%
Long-term liabilities	85,803,340	45,547,382	699,149	549,568	86,502,489	46,096,950	87.7%
Other liabilities	6,911,742	7,449,678	102,651	70,282	7,014,393	7,519,960	-6.7%
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>92,715,082</b>	<b>52,997,060</b>	<b>801,800</b>	<b>619,850</b>	<b>93,516,882</b>	<b>53,616,910</b>	<b>74.4%</b>
Deferred inflows of resources	16,692,794	19,809,983	55,866	121,613	16,748,660	19,931,596	-16.0%
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	46,330,227	43,811,765	256,725	307,288	46,586,952	44,119,053	5.6%
Restricted	4,524,352	5,158,558	-	-	4,524,352	5,158,558	-12.3%
Unrestricted	(625,330)	(2,935,180)	810,748	1,072,333	185,418	(1,862,847)	-110.0%
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 50,229,249</b>	<b>\$ 46,035,143</b>	<b>\$ 1,067,473</b>	<b>\$ 1,379,621</b>	<b>\$ 51,296,722</b>	<b>\$ 47,414,764</b>	<b>8.2%</b>

The District's total net position increased by 8.2%, or \$3,881,958 from the prior year, as restated. The largest portion of the District's net position is invested in capital assets (e.g., land, infrastructure, buildings, and equipment), less the related debt. The debt related to the investment in capital assets is liquidated with resources other than capital assets.

Restricted net position represents resources subject to external restrictions, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation on how they can be used. The District's restricted net position was \$4,524,352 at year end.

Unrestricted net position - the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation or other legal requirements - increased \$2,048,265, or 110%. This increase in unrestricted net position was primarily a result of the District closely monitoring expenditures during the year and using federal stimulus funding.

The following table presents the changes in net position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 compared to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020:



**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2021**

	Governmental Activities		Business type Activities		Total School District		Percentage Change 2020-2021
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	
<b>Revenues:</b>							
<b>Program revenues:</b>							
Charges for service	\$ 1,120,890	\$ 1,251,016	\$ 54,756	\$ 373,202	\$ 1,175,646	\$ 1,624,218	-27.6%
Operating grants, contributions and restricted interest	9,923,176	7,107,240	1,410,038	1,113,913	11,333,214	8,221,153	37.9%
<b>General revenues:</b>							
Property tax	16,425,196	16,171,901	-	-	16,425,196	16,171,901	1.6%
Statewide sales, services and use tax	3,608,633	3,875,962	-	-	3,608,633	3,875,962	-6.9%
Revenue in lieu of taxes	548,201	544,830	-	-	548,201	544,830	0.6%
Unrestricted state grants	25,144,461	24,920,711	-	-	25,144,461	24,920,711	0.9%
Unrestricted investment earnings	105,622	277,689	3,389	19,087	109,011	296,776	-63.3%
Miscellaneous	168,748	101,023	1,689	1,124	170,437	102,147	66.9%
Gain (Loss) on disposal of capital assets	(108,071)	(217,852)	5,977	-	(102,094)	(217,852)	-53.1%
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>56,936,856</b>	<b>54,032,520</b>	<b>1,475,849</b>	<b>1,507,326</b>	<b>58,412,705</b>	<b>55,539,846</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
<b>Program expenses:</b>							
Instruction	31,251,855	32,543,847	-	-	31,251,855	32,543,847	-4.0%
Support services	15,955,718	15,108,744	105,977	95,626	16,061,695	15,204,370	5.6%
Non-instructional programs	2,471	26,854	1,543,059	1,521,168	1,545,530	1,548,022	-0.2%
Other expenses	5,671,667	3,252,008	-	-	5,671,667	3,252,008	74.4%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>52,881,711</b>	<b>50,931,453</b>	<b>1,649,036</b>	<b>1,616,794</b>	<b>54,530,747</b>	<b>52,548,247</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>Change in net position before transfers</b>	<b>4,055,145</b>	<b>3,101,067</b>	<b>(173,187)</b>	<b>(109,468)</b>	<b>3,881,958</b>	<b>2,991,599</b>	<b>29.8%</b>
<b>Transfers</b>	<b>138,961</b>	<b>126,159</b>	<b>(138,961)</b>	<b>(126,159)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Change in net position</b>	<b>4,194,106</b>	<b>3,227,226</b>	<b>(312,148)</b>	<b>(235,627)</b>	<b>3,881,958</b>	<b>2,991,599</b>	<b>29.8%</b>
<b>Net position, beginning of year, as restated</b>	<b>46,035,143</b>	<b>42,807,917</b>	<b>1,379,621</b>	<b>1,615,248</b>	<b>47,414,764</b>	<b>44,423,165</b>	<b>6.7%</b>
<b>Net position, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 50,229,249</b>	<b>\$ 46,035,143</b>	<b>\$ 1,067,473</b>	<b>\$ 1,379,621</b>	<b>\$ 51,296,722</b>	<b>\$ 47,414,764</b>	<b>8.2%</b>

In fiscal year 2021, property tax and unrestricted state grants accounted for 73.0% of governmental activities revenues while charges for service and operating grants, contributions and restricted interest accounted for 99.3% of business type activities revenues. The District's total revenues were \$58,412,705, of which \$56,936,856 was for governmental activities and \$1,475,849 was for business type activities. As shown in the table above, the District as a whole experienced a 5.2% increase in revenues and a 3.8% increase in expenses. Unrestricted state grants increased \$223,750, or .9%, while operating grants, contributions and restricted interest increased by \$3,112,061, or 37.9%. The increase in expenses is primarily related to federal funding that was made available to public school districts to provide relief from the pandemic.

### Governmental Activities

Revenues for governmental activities were \$56,936,856 and expenses were \$52,881,711 for the year ended June 30, 2021. In a difficult budget year, the District was able to balance the budget by trimming expenses to match available revenues.

The following table presents the total and net cost of the District's major governmental activities, instruction, support services, non-instructional programs and other expenses, for the year ended June 30, 2021 compared to those expenses for the year ended June 30, 2020.

	Total Cost of Services			Net Cost of Services		
	2021	2020	Percentage Change	2021	2020	Percentage Change
Instruction	\$ 31,251,855	\$ 32,543,847	-4.0%	\$ 23,000,214	\$ 27,014,497	-14.9%
Support services	15,955,718	15,108,744	5.6%	14,907,715	14,060,425	6.0%
Non-instructional programs	2,471	26,854	-90.8%	2,471	26,854	-90.8%
Other expenditures	5,671,667	3,252,008	74.4%	3,927,245	1,769,379	122.0%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>\$ 52,881,711</b>	<b>\$ 50,931,453</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>\$ 41,837,645</b>	<b>\$ 42,871,155</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2021**

- The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$52,881,711.
- Federal and state governments subsidized certain governmental activities with grants and contributions totaling \$9,923,176.
- The net cost of governmental activities of \$41,837,645 was financed by general revenues, which are made up of primarily property and statewide sales, services and use tax of \$20,033,829 and unrestricted state grants of \$25,144,461.

**Business type Activities**

Revenues for business type activities during the year ended June 30, 2021 were \$1,475,849, representing a 2.1% decrease from the prior year, while expenses totaled \$1,649,036, a 2.0% increase from the prior year. The District's business type activities include the School Nutrition Fund and the Student Construction Fund. Revenues of these activities were comprised of charges for service, federal and state reimbursements, unrestricted investment earnings, miscellaneous income and gain on disposal of capital assets.

**INDIVIDUAL FUND ANALYSIS**

As previously noted, Clinton Community School District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The financial performance of the District as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds, as well. As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$51,589,476 well over last year's ending fund balances of \$13,159,985. The primary reason for the increase in combined fund balances at the end of fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020 was the issuance of \$38,890,000 in general obligation bonds.

**Governmental Fund Highlights**

- The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the District. The General Fund increased its fund balance by \$2,228,632 during fiscal year 2021. The increase in fund balance is due to additional federal funding being provided to school districts and the ability to pay for pandemic related expenses from the CARES funding.
- The Capital Projects Fund balance increased by \$36,029,213, ending fiscal year 2021 with a fund balance of \$38,561,620.
- The Debt Service Fund balance increased from \$12,277 at the end of fiscal year 2020 to \$94,340 at the end of fiscal year 2021. The increase is due to the District levying taxes in order to pay the principal and interest payments due on the general obligation bonds.

**Proprietary Fund Highlights**

School Nutrition Fund net position decreased from \$1,082,451 at June 30, 2020, to \$764,326 at June 30, 2021, representing a decrease of 29.4%. This decrease is due to a reduction in inventory due to supply chain issues and a reclassification of fixed assets.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2021**

**BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

Over the course of the year, Clinton Community School District amended its budget one time.

The District's total revenues were \$1,294,555 more than total budgeted revenues, a variance of 2.3%. This variance is the result of the District receiving more from federal sources than anticipated.

The District's total actual expenditures were \$5,522,259 less than the total budgeted expenditures, a variance of 8.3%.

It is the District's practice to budget expenditures at the maximum authorized spending authority for the General Fund. The District then manages or controls General Fund spending through its line-item budget. As a result, the District's certified budget should always exceed actual expenditures for the year.

A schedule showing the original and final budget amounts compared to the District's actual financial activity is included in the required supplementary information section of this report. Since the District does not adopt a budget for individual funds, budgets for the General Fund and other governmental funds are not presented in the budgetary comparison.

**CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets.** As of June 30, 2021, the District had invested \$69,560,321 in capital assets, including land, construction in progress, school buildings, athletic facilities, buses and other vehicles, computers, and other equipment. This amount represents a net increase of \$3,288,821, as restated from last year. Total depreciation expense for the year was \$2,344,646. Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 5 of this report.

The following schedule presents capital asset balances net of depreciation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 compared to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, as restated.

	Capital Assets, net of Depreciation/Amortization						Percentage Change 2020-2021
	Governmental Activities		Business type Activities		Total School District		
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	
Land	\$ 2,195,460	\$ 2,124,076	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,195,460	\$ 2,124,076	3.4%
Construction in progress	5,001,733	641,239	-	-	5,001,733	641,239	680.0%
Land improvements	7,635,823	7,573,577	-	-	7,635,823	7,573,577	0.8%
Buildings and building improvements	52,941,256	53,710,381	-	-	52,941,256	53,710,381	-1.4%
Furniture and equipment	1,529,324	1,914,939	256,725	307,288	1,786,049	2,222,227	-19.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 69,303,596</b>	<b>\$ 65,964,212</b>	<b>\$ 256,725</b>	<b>\$ 307,288</b>	<b>\$ 69,560,321</b>	<b>\$ 66,271,500</b>	<b>5.0%</b>

**Debt Administration.** At year-end, the District had \$60,448,568 in long-term debt outstanding, of which \$3,617,581 is due within one year. The following table presents a summary of the District's outstanding long-term debt for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2021**

State statutes currently limit the amount of general obligation debt a district may issue to 5.0% of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the District is \$74.6 million, which is more than the District's outstanding bonded debt. Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 6 of this report.

	Total School District		Percentage Change
	2021	2020	2020-2021
General obligation bonds*	\$ 38,344,434	\$ -	100.0%
Revenue bonds and anticipation notes *	21,853,525	23,839,743	-8.3%
Notes payable	250,609	369,115	-32.1%
	<u>\$ 60,448,568</u>	<u>\$ 24,208,858</u>	<u>149.7%</u>

\* Includes premium on issuance

**ECONOMIC FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE**

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the District was aware of five existing circumstances that could significantly affect its financial health in the future:

- District enrollment decreased in fiscal year 2021-2022 by 40 students. Under Iowa's school funding formula, District funding for the next year is highly dependent upon the District's enrollment on student count day in October. Future enrollment stability is a critical element in maintaining a sound financial foundation.
- Funding at the state level continues to be a focal point for educators. Low state supplemental aid increases are not satisfying cost of living increases as well as increased costs for utilities and purchased services. Finding and retaining qualified classified staff is becoming an issue in competing with private industry as far as compensation goes.
- Property tax valuations for the District continue to remain constant with little or no growth.
- Continued health insurance increases due to high claims and higher than projected utilization.
- COVID-19 has brought about unprecedented times. Additional federal funding was made available to districts to be used to improve indoor air quality to reduce the mitigation of the virus. It will also be used to hire additional staff to help close the gap in the learning loss of many students.

**CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Cindy McAleer, District Secretary/Treasurer and Business Manager, Clinton Community School District, 1401 12<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Clinton, Iowa 52732.

## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	\$ 57,241,750	\$ 1,239,670	\$ 58,481,420
Receivables:			
Property tax:			
Delinquent	201,793	-	201,793
Succeeding year	14,605,656	-	14,605,656
Other receivables	711,593	50,822	762,415
Due from other governments	4,496,065	42,754	4,538,819
Inventories	7,948	65,130	73,078
Restricted cash and investments	4,044,762	-	4,044,762
Internal balances	122,320	(122,320)	-
Assets held for sale	-	203,623	203,623
Capital assets, nondepreciable	7,197,193	-	7,197,193
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	62,106,403	256,725	62,363,128
Total assets	<u>150,735,483</u>	<u>1,736,404</u>	<u>152,471,887</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred outflows from advanced refunding	1,806,001	-	1,806,001
Pension related deferred outflows	5,311,877	142,922	5,454,599
OPEB related deferred outflows	1,783,964	45,813	1,829,777
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>8,901,642</u>	<u>188,735</u>	<u>9,090,377</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	2,105,933	39,040	2,144,973
Salaries and benefits payable	4,460,702	26,306	4,487,008
Advances from others	-	37,305	37,305
Accrued interest payable	345,107	-	345,107
Long-term liabilities:			
Portion due within one year:			
General obligation bonds	1,470,000	-	1,470,000
Revenue bonds	2,025,000	-	2,025,000
Note payable	122,581	-	122,581
Compensated absences	171,956	26,841	198,797
Portion due after one year:			
General obligation bonds, net of premium	36,874,434	-	36,874,434
Revenue bonds, net of premium	19,828,525	-	19,828,525
Note payable	128,028	-	128,028
Net pension liability	22,437,537	603,731	23,041,268
Total OPEB liability	2,745,279	68,577	2,813,856
Total liabilities	<u>92,715,082</u>	<u>801,800</u>	<u>93,516,882</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Unavailable property tax revenue	14,605,656	-	14,605,656
Pension related deferred inflows	1,606,027	43,214	1,649,241
OPEB related deferred inflows	481,111	12,652	493,763
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>16,692,794</u>	<u>55,866</u>	<u>16,748,660</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	46,330,227	256,725	46,586,952
Restricted for:			
Categorical funding	669,258	-	669,258
Management levy purposes	384,762	-	384,762
School infrastructure	168,782	-	168,782
Physical plant and equipment	397,519	-	397,519
Other purposes	494,576	-	494,576
Debt service	2,409,455	-	2,409,455
Unrestricted	(625,330)	810,748	185,418
Total net position	<u>\$ 50,229,249</u>	<u>\$ 1,067,473</u>	<u>\$ 51,296,722</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
Year Ended June 30, 2021

<b>Functions/Programs:</b>	<b>Program Revenues</b>		
<b>Governmental activities:</b>	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Charges for Service</b>	<b>Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Interest</b>
Instruction:			
Regular instruction	\$ 17,614,612	\$ 672,512	\$ 5,666,018
Special instruction	8,369,921	157,802	-
Other instruction	<u>5,267,322</u>	<u>191,108</u>	<u>1,564,201</u>
Total instruction	<u>31,251,855</u>	<u>1,021,422</u>	<u>7,230,219</u>
Support services:			
Student	3,209,236	-	757,176
Instructional staff	1,277,175	1,525	128,909
Administration	5,283,568	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	4,790,917	7,384	-
Transportation	<u>1,394,822</u>	<u>90,559</u>	<u>62,450</u>
Total support services	<u>15,955,718</u>	<u>99,468</u>	<u>948,535</u>
Non-instructional programs	<u>2,471</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other expenditures:			
Facilities acquisition	1,953,288	-	-
Long-term debt interest	1,973,957	-	-
AEA flowthrough	<u>1,744,422</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,744,422</u>
Total other expenditures	<u>5,671,667</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,744,422</u>
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<u>52,881,711</u>	<u>1,120,890</u>	<u>9,923,176</u>
<b>Business type activities:</b>			
Support services:			
Administration	82,930	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	<u>23,047</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total support services	<u>105,977</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Non-instructional programs:			
Food service operations	<u>1,543,059</u>	<u>54,756</u>	<u>1,410,038</u>
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<u>1,649,036</u>	<u>54,756</u>	<u>1,410,038</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 54,530,747</u>	<u>\$ 1,175,646</u>	<u>\$ 11,333,214</u>
General revenues:			
Property taxes levied for:			
General purposes			
Debt service			
Capital outlay			
Statewide sales, services and use tax			
Revenue in lieu of taxes			
Unrestricted state grants			
Unrestricted investment earnings			
Miscellaneous			
Gain (Loss) on disposal of capital assets			
Transfers			
Total general revenues and transfers			

**CHANGE IN NET POSITION**

**NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR, AS RESTATED**

**NET POSITION, END OF YEAR**

See notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT B

Net (Expense) Revenue  
and Changes in Net Position

Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total
\$ (11,276,082)	\$ -	\$ (11,276,082)
(8,212,119)	-	(8,212,119)
(3,512,013)	-	(3,512,013)
(23,000,214)	-	(23,000,214)
(2,452,060)	-	(2,452,060)
(1,146,741)	-	(1,146,741)
(5,283,568)	-	(5,283,568)
(4,783,533)	-	(4,783,533)
(1,241,813)	-	(1,241,813)
(14,907,715)	-	(14,907,715)
(2,471)	-	(2,471)
(1,953,288)	-	(1,953,288)
(1,973,957)	-	(1,973,957)
-	-	-
(3,927,245)	-	(3,927,245)
(41,837,645)	-	(41,837,645)
-	(82,930)	(82,930)
-	(23,047)	(23,047)
-	(105,977)	(105,977)
-	(78,265)	(78,265)
-	(184,242)	(184,242)
(41,837,645)	(184,242)	(42,021,887)
12,953,953	-	12,953,953
2,479,459	-	2,479,459
991,784	-	991,784
3,608,633	-	3,608,633
548,201	-	548,201
25,144,461	-	25,144,461
105,622	3,389	109,011
168,748	1,689	170,437
(108,071)	5,977	(102,094)
138,961	(138,961)	-
46,031,751	(127,906)	45,903,845
4,194,106	(312,148)	3,881,958
46,035,143	1,379,621	47,414,764
\$ 50,229,249	\$ 1,067,473	\$ 51,296,722



CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2021

	General	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Nonmajor	Total
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	\$ 14,547,014	\$ 35,291,533	\$ 61,712	\$ 884,781	\$ 50,785,040
Receivables:					
Property tax:					
Delinquent	149,389	13,051	32,628	6,745	201,793
Succeeding year	10,096,771	1,002,538	2,506,347	1,000,000	14,605,656
Other receivables	10,331	-	-	25,743	36,074
Due from other funds	1,221,399	-	-	-	1,221,399
Due from other governments	3,962,414	532,536	-	1,115	4,496,065
Inventories	7,948	-	-	-	7,948
Restricted cash and investments	-	4,044,762	-	-	4,044,762
Total assets	<u>29,995,246</u>	<u>40,884,420</u>	<u>2,600,687</u>	<u>1,918,384</u>	<u>75,398,737</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
None	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>\$ 29,995,246</u>	<u>\$ 40,884,420</u>	<u>\$ 2,600,687</u>	<u>\$ 1,918,384</u>	<u>\$ 75,398,737</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,410,441	\$ 629,532	\$ -	\$ 17,340	\$ 2,057,313
Salaries and benefits payable	4,460,702	-	-	-	4,460,702
Due to other funds	-	506,094	-	592,985	1,099,079
Total liabilities	<u>5,871,143</u>	<u>1,135,626</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>610,325</u>	<u>7,617,094</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Unavailable revenues:					
Succeeding year property tax	10,096,771	1,002,538	2,506,347	1,000,000	14,605,656
Other	1,401,875	184,636	-	-	1,586,511
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>11,498,646</u>	<u>1,187,174</u>	<u>2,506,347</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>16,192,167</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories	7,948	-	-	-	7,948
Restricted for:					
Categorical funding	669,258	-	-	-	669,258
Debt service	-	2,288,988	94,340	-	2,383,328
Management levy purposes	-	-	-	384,762	384,762
School infrastructure	-	35,875,113	-	-	35,875,113
Physical plant and equipment	-	397,519	-	-	397,519
Other purposes	-	-	-	494,576	494,576
Unassigned	11,948,251	-	-	(571,279)	11,376,972
Total fund balances	<u>12,625,457</u>	<u>38,561,620</u>	<u>94,340</u>	<u>308,059</u>	<u>51,589,476</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 29,995,246</u>	<u>\$ 40,884,420</u>	<u>\$ 2,600,687</u>	<u>\$ 1,918,384</u>	<u>\$ 75,398,737</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
June 30, 2021**

**Total fund balances of governmental funds (page 17)** \$ 51,589,476

***Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:***

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. 69,303,596

Other long-term assets are not available to pay current year expenditures and, therefore, are recognized as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds. 1,586,511

Accrued interest payable on long-term liabilities is not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, is not reported as a liability in the governmental funds. (345,107)

The Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge the costs of self funding the District's health insurance benefit plan to individual funds. The net position of the Internal Service Fund is included with governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. 7,083,609

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds, as follows:

Deferred outflows from advanced refunding	\$ 1,806,001	
Pension related deferred outflows	5,311,677	
OPEB related deferred outflows	1,783,964	
Pension related deferred inflows	(1,606,027)	
OPEB related deferred inflows	<u>(481,111)</u>	6,814,504

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds, as follows:

General obligation bonds, net of premium	(38,344,434)	
Revenue bonds, net of premium	(21,853,525)	
Note payable	(250,609)	
Compensated absences	(171,956)	
Net pension liability	(22,437,537)	
Total OPEB liability	<u>(2,745,279)</u>	<u>(85,803,340)</u>

**Net position of governmental activities (page 14)** \$ 50,229,249

See notes to financial statements.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021

	General	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Nonmajor	Total
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Local sources:					
Taxes	\$ 12,376,456	\$ 991,784	\$ 2,479,459	\$ 496,402	\$ 16,344,101
Tuition	542,637	-	-	-	542,637
Other	633,079	177,017	-	424,403	1,234,499
State sources	30,261,684	3,666,186	86,241	17,824	34,021,935
Federal sources	4,872,723	-	-	-	4,872,723
Total revenues	<u>48,686,579</u>	<u>4,824,987</u>	<u>2,565,700</u>	<u>938,629</u>	<u>57,015,895</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	17,021,892	-	-	179,244	17,201,136
Special	8,156,083	-	-	-	8,156,083
Other	4,881,559	-	-	261,126	5,142,685
Total instruction	<u>30,059,534</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>440,370</u>	<u>30,499,904</u>
Support services:					
Student	2,981,256	163,425	-	2,415	3,147,096
Instructional staff	1,246,914	-	-	-	1,246,914
Administration	4,975,227	82,164	-	94,077	5,151,468
Operation and maintenance of plant	4,335,125	168,709	-	310,888	4,814,722
Transportation	1,187,376	329,140	-	66,023	1,582,539
Total support services	<u>14,725,898</u>	<u>743,438</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>473,403</u>	<u>15,942,739</u>
Non-instructional programs	56	-	-	2,415	2,471
Other expenditures:					
Facilities acquisition	-	5,112,443	-	-	5,112,443
Long-term debt:					
Principal	-	-	3,928,506	-	3,928,506
Interest and fiscal charges	-	580,355	1,219,062	-	1,799,417
AEA flowthrough	1,744,422	-	-	-	1,744,422
Total other expenditures	<u>1,744,422</u>	<u>5,692,798</u>	<u>5,147,568</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,584,788</u>
Total expenditures	<u>46,529,910</u>	<u>6,436,236</u>	<u>5,147,568</u>	<u>916,188</u>	<u>59,029,902</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>2,156,669</u>	<u>(1,611,249)</u>	<u>(2,581,868)</u>	<u>22,441</u>	<u>(2,014,007)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Proceeds from general obligation bonds	-	38,890,000	-	-	38,890,000
Premium on issuance	-	1,352,035	-	-	1,352,035
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	7,747	54,755	-	-	62,502
Transfers in	138,961	7,603	2,663,931	74,745	2,885,240
Transfers out	(74,745)	(2,663,931)	-	(7,603)	(2,746,279)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>71,963</u>	<u>37,640,462</u>	<u>2,663,931</u>	<u>67,142</u>	<u>40,443,498</u>
<b>CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	2,228,632	36,029,213	82,063	89,583	38,429,491
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u>10,396,825</u>	<u>2,532,407</u>	<u>12,277</u>	<u>218,476</u>	<u>13,159,985</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 12,625,457</u>	<u>\$ 38,561,620</u>	<u>\$ 94,340</u>	<u>\$ 308,059</u>	<u>\$ 51,589,476</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**Change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 19)** **\$ 38,429,491**

***Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:***

Capital outlays to purchase or build capital assets are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, those costs are not reported in the Statement of Activities and are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation/amortization expense in the Statement of Activities. Depreciation/amortization expense exceeded capital outlay expenditures in the current year, as follows:

Expenditures for capital assets	\$ 5,800,644	
Depreciation expense	(2,290,687)	
Loss on disposal of capital assets	<u>(170,573)</u>	3,339,384

Receivables not collected for several months after fiscal year end are not considered "available" revenues in the governmental funds, and are instead counted as unavailable revenues. They are, however, recorded as revenues in the Statement of Activities. 29,032

Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recorded as an expenditure in the governmental funds when due. In the Statement of Activities, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. (47,692)

The Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge the costs of employee health benefits to individual funds. The change in net position of the Internal Service Fund is reported with governmental activities in the Statement of Activities. (60,364)

Proceeds from issuing long-term liabilities provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of long-term liabilities is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

Proceeds from note payable	(40,242,035)	
Repayment of principal on debt	3,928,506	
Amortization of bond premium	73,819	
Amortization of deferred outflows from advanced refunding	<u>(200,667)</u>	(36,440,377)

The current year District IPERS contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, but are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position. 2,351,381

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, as follows:

Compensated absences	(44,297)	
Pension expense	(3,083,599)	
OPEB expense	<u>(278,853)</u>	<u>(3,406,749)</u>

**Change in net position of governmental activities (page 16)** **\$ 4,194,106**

See notes to financial statements.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
June 30, 2021

	Enterprise			Internal Service
	School Nutrition	Nonmajor Student Construction	Total Enterprise	Governmental Activities Insurance
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	\$ 1,140,129	\$ 99,541	\$ 1,239,670	\$ 6,456,710
Other receivables	50,822	-	50,822	675,519
Due from other governments	42,754	-	42,754	-
Inventories	65,130	-	65,130	-
Assets held for sale	-	203,623	203,623	-
Total current assets	<u>1,298,835</u>	<u>303,164</u>	<u>1,601,999</u>	<u>7,132,229</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Furniture and equipment	988,066	-	988,066	-
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(731,341)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(731,341)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>256,725</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>256,725</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>1,555,560</u>	<u>303,164</u>	<u>1,858,724</u>	<u>7,132,229</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Pension related deferred outflows	142,922	-	142,922	-
OPEB related deferred outflows	<u>45,813</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,813</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>188,735</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>188,735</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	39,023	17	39,040	48,620
Salaries and benefits payable	26,306	-	26,306	-
Advances from others	37,305	-	37,305	-
Due to other funds	122,320	-	122,320	-
Compensated absences	<u>26,841</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,841</u>	<u>-</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>251,795</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>251,812</u>	<u>48,620</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Net pension liability	603,731	-	603,731	-
Total OPEB liability	<u>68,577</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,577</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>672,308</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>672,308</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>924,103</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>924,120</u>	<u>48,620</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Pension related deferred inflows	43,214	-	43,214	-
OPEB related deferred inflows	<u>12,652</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,652</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>55,866</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,866</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	256,725	-	256,725	-
Unrestricted	<u>507,601</u>	<u>303,147</u>	<u>810,748</u>	<u>7,083,609</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 764,326</u>	<u>\$ 303,147</u>	<u>\$ 1,067,473</u>	<u>\$ 7,083,609</u>

See notes to financial statements.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Enterprise			Internal Service
	School Nutrition	Nonmajor Student Construction	Total Enterprise	Governmental Activities Insurance
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
Local sources:				
Charges for service	\$ 54,756	\$ -	\$ 54,756	\$ -
Charges to other funds	-	-	-	6,166,748
Other	1,689	-	1,689	47,779
Total operating revenues	<u>56,445</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,445</u>	<u>6,214,527</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Support services:				
Administration	82,930	-	82,930	250,911
Operation and maintenance of plant	23,047	-	23,047	-
Total support services	<u>105,977</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,977</u>	<u>250,911</u>
Non-instructional programs:				
Food service operations:				
Salaries	631,467	-	631,467	-
Benefits	199,200	-	199,200	-
Purchased services	5,772	-	5,772	-
Supplies	652,661	-	652,661	-
Depreciation	53,959	-	53,959	-
Other operating costs	-	-	-	6,023,980
Total non-instructional programs	<u>1,543,059</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,543,059</u>	<u>6,023,980</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>1,649,036</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,649,036</u>	<u>6,274,891</u>
Operating loss	<u>(1,592,591)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,592,591)</u>	<u>(60,364)</u>
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
State sources	11,623	-	11,623	-
Federal sources	1,398,415	-	1,398,415	-
Interest on investments	3,389	-	3,389	-
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	5,977	5,977	-
Total non-operating revenues	<u>1,413,427</u>	<u>5,977</u>	<u>1,419,404</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING USES</b>				
Transfers out	<u>(138,961)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(138,961)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION</b>	<b>(318,125)</b>	<b>5,977</b>	<b>(312,148)</b>	<b>(60,364)</b>
<b>NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u>1,082,451</u>	<u>297,170</u>	<u>1,379,621</u>	<u>7,143,973</u>
<b>NET POSITION, END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 764,326</u>	<u>\$ 303,147</u>	<u>\$ 1,067,473</u>	<u>\$ 7,083,609</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Enterprise			Internal Service
	School	Nonmajor Student	Total	Governmental Activities Insurance
	Nutrition	Construction	Enterprise	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Cash received from charges for service	\$ 80,769	\$ -	\$ 80,769	\$ -
Cash received from interfund services provided	-	-	-	6,209,631
Cash received from other	1,689	-	1,689	-
Cash payments to employees for services	(847,607)	-	(847,607)	-
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(591,461)	(921)	(592,382)	(6,381,751)
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,356,610)	(921)	(1,357,531)	(172,120)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Interfund loans	48,038	(653)	47,385	-
State grants received	11,623	-	11,623	-
Federal grants received	1,376,633	-	1,376,633	-
Transfers to other funds	(138,961)	-	(138,961)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) non-capital financing activities	1,297,333	(653)	1,296,680	-
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Acquisition of capital assets	(3,396)	(108,250)	(111,646)	-
Sale of capital assets	-	209,365	209,365	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(3,396)	101,115	97,719	-
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Interest on investments	3,389	-	3,389	-
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	(59,284)	99,541	40,257	(172,120)
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	1,199,413	-	1,199,413	6,628,830
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR</b>	\$ 1,140,129	\$ 99,541	\$ 1,239,670	\$ 6,456,710
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS</b>				
<b>TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Operating loss	\$ (1,592,591)	\$ -	\$ (1,592,591)	\$ (60,364)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Commodities used	49,006	-	49,006	-
Depreciation	53,959	-	53,959	-
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	21,662	-	21,662	(4,896)
Decrease in inventories	19,921	-	19,921	-
Increase in deferred outflows of resources	(25,691)	-	(25,691)	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	24,350	(921)	23,429	(106,860)
Increase in salaries and benefits payable	4,589	-	4,589	-
Increase in advances from others	4,351	-	4,351	-
Increase in compensated absences	2,200	-	2,200	-
Increase in net pension liability	141,789	-	141,789	-
Increase in total OPEB liability	5,592	-	5,592	-
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources	(65,747)	-	(65,747)	-
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (1,356,610)	\$ (921)	\$ (1,357,531)	\$ (172,120)

**NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES**

During the year ended June 30, 2021, the District received \$3,715 of federal commodities.

See notes to financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
June 30, 2021**

	<u>Custodial</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	\$ <u>1,264</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable	<u>1,523</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Restricted for other organizations	\$ <u>(259)</u>

See notes to financial statements.



**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	<b>Custodial</b>
<b>ADDITIONS</b>	
Local sources:	
Miscellaneous	\$ 447
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>	
Non-instructional programs:	
Supplies	1,794
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	(1,347)
<b>NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	1,088
<b>NET POSITION, END OF YEAR</b>	\$ (259)

See notes to financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Clinton Community School District is a political subdivision of the State of Iowa and provides elementary and secondary education to the citizens within the District. The District encompasses an area of approximately 18 square miles of the City of Clinton's 34.75 square miles. Within the District are six schools, including four elementary schools for grades kindergarten to five, one middle school for grades six to eight, and one high school for grades nine to twelve. Financial accountability for the District's operations is vested with the independently elected Board of Education. Management of the District is appointed by and is accountable to the Board of Education. The District is an independent reporting entity, unaffiliated with the City of Clinton or other local government jurisdictions.

The District's financial statements are prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

**A. Reporting Entity**

For financial reporting purposes, Clinton Community School District has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities. The District has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the District to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the District. The District has no component units which meet the Governmental Accounting Standards Board criteria.

Jointly Governed Organization - The District participates in a jointly governed organization that provides services to the District but does not meet the criteria of a joint venture since there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. The District is a member of the City's Conference Board.

**B. Basis of Presentation**

Government-wide Financial Statements - The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by tax and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for service.

The Statement of Net Position presents the District's nonfiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in the following categories:

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**B. Basis of Presentation (continued)**

*Net investment in capital assets* consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

*Restricted net position* results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Enabling legislation did not result in any restricted net position.

*Unrestricted net position* consists of net position not meeting the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position is often subject to constraints imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants, contributions and interest restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property tax and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements - Separate financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds. Combining schedules are also included for the Capital Projects Fund accounts.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District. All general tax revenues and other revenues not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. From the fund are paid the general operating expenditures, including instructional, support and other costs.

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for all resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The Debt Service Fund is utilized to account for property tax and other revenues to be used for the payment of interest and principal on the District's general long-term debt.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**B. Basis of Presentation (continued)**

The District reports the following major proprietary fund:

The Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund is used to account for the food service operations of the District.

The District also reports the following proprietary fund:

The Internal Service, Insurance Fund accounts for premiums and claim payments for the District's health insurance plan.

The District also reports a fiduciary fund which focuses on net position and changes in net position. The District's fiduciary fund includes the following:

The Custodial Fund is used to account for assets held by the District as an agent for individuals, private organizations and other governments.

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax is recognized as revenue in the year for which it is levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year end.

Property tax, intergovernmental revenues (shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments) and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)**

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments and compensated absences are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs and then general revenues.

When an expenditure is incurred in governmental funds which can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the District's policy is generally to first apply the expenditure toward restricted fund balance and then to less-restrictive classifications - committed, assigned and then unassigned fund balances.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

**D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance/Net Position**

The following accounting policies are followed in preparing the financial statements:

**Cash, Cash Equivalents and Pooled Investments** - The cash balances of most District funds are pooled and invested. Investments are stated at fair value except for the investment in the Iowa Schools Joint Investment Trust which is valued at amortized cost.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, all short-term cash investments that are highly liquid are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and, at the day of purchase, have a maturity date no longer than three months.

**Property Tax Receivable** - Property tax in governmental funds is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance/Net Position (continued)**

Property tax receivable is recognized in these funds on the levy or lien date, which is the date that the tax asking is certified by the Board of Education. Delinquent property tax receivable represents unpaid taxes for the current and prior years. The succeeding year property tax receivable represents taxes certified by the Board of Education to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. By statute, the District is required to certify its budget in April of each year for the subsequent fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property tax receivable has been recorded, the related revenue is reported as a deferred inflow of resources in both the government-wide and fund financial statements and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied.

Property tax revenue recognized in these funds become due and collectible in September and March of the fiscal year with a 1½% per month penalty for delinquent payments; is based on January 1, 2019 assessed property valuations; is for the tax accrual period July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021 and reflects the tax asking contained in the budget certified to the County Board of Supervisors in April 2020.

Due from Other Governments - Due from other governments represents amounts due from the State of Iowa, various shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments.

Inventories - Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method for purchased items and government commodities. Inventories of proprietary funds are recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased or received.

Capital Assets - Capital assets, which include property, furniture, equipment, buses and other pupil transportation, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value. Acquisition value is the price that would have been paid to acquire a capital asset with equivalent service potential. The costs of normal maintenance and repair that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Reportable capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of the following thresholds and estimated useful lives in excess of two years.

Land	\$ 1
Land improvements	5,000
Buildings	5,000
Furniture and equipment:	
School Nutrition Fund equipment	500
Other furniture and equipment	5,000

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance/Net Position (continued)**

Capital assets are depreciated/amortized using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings	50 years
Improvements other than buildings	20-50 years
Furniture and equipment	5-15 years

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets - The District reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of carrying amount or the fair value less costs to sell.

Deferred Outflows of Resources - Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position applicable to a future year(s), which will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources consist of deferred outflows from advanced refunding, unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense, the unamortized portion of the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments and contributions from the District after the measurement date but before the end of the District's reporting period.

Salaries and Benefits Payable - Payroll and related expenditures for teachers with annual contracts corresponding to the current school year, which are payable in July and August, have been accrued as liabilities.

Compensated Absences - District employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, death or retirement. A liability is recorded when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental fund financial statements only for employees who have resigned or retired. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect at June 30, 2021. The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

Long-term Liabilities - In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities column in the Statement of Net Position.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance/Net Position (continued)**

Pensions - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and additions to/deductions from IPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions, are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The net pension liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

Total OPEB Liability - For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense, information has been determined based on the District's actuary report. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The total OPEB liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

Deferred Inflows of Resources - Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position applicable to a future year(s) which will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Although certain revenues are measurable, they are not available. Available means collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the governmental fund financial statements represent the amount of assets that have been recognized, but the related revenue has not been recognized since the assets are not collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the fund financial statements consist of property tax receivable and other receivables not collected within sixty days after year-end and succeeding year property tax receivable that will not be recognized until the year for which it is levied.

Deferred inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position consist of succeeding year property tax receivable that will not be recognized until the year for which it is levied, and unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense.



**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance/Net Position (continued)**

Fund Balance - In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

*Nonspendable* - Amounts which cannot be spent because they are either not spendable in form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted* - Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors or state or federal laws or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Unassigned* - All amounts not included in the preceding classifications.

**E. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting**

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as Required Supplementary Information. During the year ended June 30, 2021, expenditures did not exceed the amounts budgeted and the District did not exceed its General Fund unspent authorized budget.

**F. Subsequent Events**

Management has evaluated subsequent events through March 18, 2022, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

**NOTE 2 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND POOLED INVESTMENTS**

The District's deposits in banks at June 30, 2021 were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to insure there will be no loss of public funds.

The District is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by the Board of Education; prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district.

At June 30, 2021, the District had investments in the Iowa Schools Joint Investment Trust Direct (ISJIT) Government Obligations Portfolio which are valued at an amortized cost of \$34,435,744. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals of the ISJIT investments. The investments in ISJIT were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's Financial Services.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 2 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND POOLED INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

Interest rate risk - The District's investment policy limits the investment of operating funds (funds expected to be expended in the current budget year or within 15 months of receipt) in instruments that mature within 397 days. Funds not identified as operating funds may be invested in investments with maturities longer than 397 days but the maturities shall be consistent with the needs and use of the District.

**NOTE 3 - DUE FROM AND DUE TO OTHER FUNDS**

The detail of interfund receivables and payables for the year ended June 30, 2021 is as follows:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	\$ 506,094
	Special Revenue:	
	Student Activity Fund	592,985
	Enterprise:	
	School Nutrition Fund	<u>122,320</u>
Total		<u>\$ 1,221,399</u>

The Capital Projects Fund will repay the General Fund when excess statewide sales, services and use tax revenue is available. The Student Activity Fund will repay the General Fund when resources are available or when the School Budget Review Committee (SRBC) grants permission. The School Nutrition Fund will repay the General Fund by June 30, 2022.

**NOTE 4 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS**

The detail of interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2021 is as follows:

<u>Transfer to</u>	<u>Transfer from</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Enterprise:	
	School Nutrition Fund	\$ 138,961
Capital Projects Fund	Special Revenue:	
	Student Activity Fund	7,603
Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	2,663,931
Special Revenue:		
Student Activity Fund	General	<u>74,745</u>
Total		<u>\$ 2,885,240</u>

Transfers generally move revenues from the fund statutorily required to collect the resources to the fund statutorily required to expend the resources.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2021 is as follows:

	Balance Beginning of Year, as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance End of Year
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 2,124,076	\$ 73,384	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,195,460
Construction in progress	641,239	4,419,903	59,409	-	5,001,733
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>2,765,315</u>	<u>4,493,287</u>	<u>61,409</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,197,193</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Land improvements	10,629,538	423,511	-	-	11,053,049
Buildings and building improvements	74,648,767	397,871	393,316	840,500	75,493,822
Furniture and equipment	5,488,452	545,384	1,852,935	(840,500)	3,340,401
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>90,766,757</u>	<u>1,366,766</u>	<u>2,246,251</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>89,887,272</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Land improvements	3,055,961	361,265	-	-	3,417,226
Buildings and building improvements	20,938,386	1,684,461	224,743	154,462	22,552,566
Machinery and equipment	3,573,513	244,961	1,852,935	(154,462)	1,811,077
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>27,567,860</u>	<u>2,290,687</u>	<u>2,077,678</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,780,869</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>63,198,897</u>	<u>(923,921)</u>	<u>168,573</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,106,403</u>
<b>Governmental activities capital assets, net, as restated</b>	<u>\$ 65,964,212</u>	<u>\$ 3,569,366</u>	<u>\$ 229,982</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 69,303,596</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Furniture and equipment	\$ 1,324,747	\$ 3,396	\$ 340,077	\$ -	\$ 988,066
Less accumulated depreciation	1,017,459	53,959	340,077	-	731,341
Capital assets being depreciated	<u>307,288</u>	<u>(50,563)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>256,725</u>
<b>Business-type activities capital asset, net</b>	<u>\$ 307,288</u>	<u>\$ (50,563)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 256,725</u>

Depreciation expense was charged by the District as follows:

**Governmental activities:**

Instruction:

Regular \$ 18,554

Support services:

Operation and maintenance of plant 66,430

Transportation 144,084

Other expenditures:

Facilities acquisition 2,061,619

**Total depreciation expense - governmental activities** \$ 2,290,687

**Business-type activities:**

Non-instructional programs:

Food service operations \$ 53,959

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 6 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

Changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2021 is summarized as follows:

	Balance Beginning of Year	Increases	Decreases	Balance End of Year	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020	\$ -	\$ 38,890,000	\$ 1,830,000	\$ 37,060,000	\$ 1,470,000
Revenue bonds, series 2013	3,800,000	-	335,000	3,465,000	340,000
Revenue refunding bonds, series 2016A	19,990,000	-	1,645,000	18,345,000	1,685,000
Bond premium	49,743	1,352,035	73,819	1,327,959	-
Note payable	369,115	-	118,506	250,609	122,581
Compensated absences	127,659	343,223	298,926	171,956	171,956
Net pension liability	18,230,954	4,206,583	-	22,437,537	-
Total OPEB liability	2,543,772	201,507	-	2,745,279	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 45,111,243</u>	<u>\$ 44,993,348</u>	<u>\$ 4,301,251</u>	<u>\$ 85,803,340</u>	<u>\$ 3,789,537</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Compensated absences	\$ 24,641	\$ 11,825	\$ 9,625	\$ 26,841	\$ 26,841
Net pension liability	461,942	141,789	-	603,731	-
Total OPEB liability	62,985	5,592	-	68,577	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 549,568</u>	<u>\$ 159,206</u>	<u>\$ 9,625</u>	<u>\$ 699,149</u>	<u>\$ 26,841</u>

**General Obligation Bonds**

The District has general obligation bonds, series 2020 with a June 30, 2021 outstanding balance of \$37,060,000 with interest rates ranging from 1.00% to 5.00% and a remaining bond premium totaling \$1,284,434. Interest is due semiannually and principal is due in varying amounts through 2040. The bond proceeds were used to pay the costs to conduct a phased demolition of portions of the existing high school building and to construct, build, furnish and equip a new high school building on the same site; and to improve, renovate, remodel, furnish, and equip the Yourd Gym area, including mechanical and electrical systems; to acquire property; and to improve the site, including parking. During the year ended June 30, 2021, principal and interest paid were \$1,830,000 and \$651,637, respectively.

Details of the District's June 30, 2021 general obligation bond indebtedness is as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	GO Bonds, Series 2020			
	Interest Rates	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	5.00%	\$ 1,470,000	\$ 885,956	\$ 2,355,956
2023	5.00%	1,550,000	812,456	2,362,456
2024	5.00%	1,625,000	734,956	2,359,956
2025	5.00%	1,705,000	653,706	2,358,706
2026	5.00%	1,790,000	568,456	2,358,456
2027-2031	1.00 - 1.375%	9,615,000	2,183,144	11,798,144
2032-2036	1.50 - 2.00%	10,315,000	1,484,488	11,799,488
2037-2040	2.00%	8,990,000	454,000	9,444,000
<b>Total</b>		<u>\$ 37,060,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,777,162</u>	<u>\$ 44,837,162</u>

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 6 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)**

**Revenue Bonds**

Revenue Bonds, Series 2013

On June 26, 2013, the District issued \$5,310,000 school infrastructure sales, services and use tax revenue bonds, series 2013 with a June 30, 2021 outstanding balance of \$3,465,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 3.25% and a remaining bond premium of \$43,525. The revenue bonds were issued for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost of school infrastructure and mature on January 1, 2030. During the year ended June 30, 2021, principal and interest paid were \$335,000 and \$100,218, respectively.

Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A

On July 26, 2016, the District issued \$24,975,000 school infrastructure sales, services and use tax revenue bonds, series 2016A with a June 30, 2021 outstanding balance of \$18,345,000 with interest rates of 2.35%. The revenue bonds were issued in order to advance refund the District's school infrastructure sales, services and use tax revenue bonds, series 2010 in order to realize debt service savings due to lower interest rates. The bonds mature on January 1, 2030. During the year ended June 30, 2021, principal and interest paid were \$1,645,000 and \$450,436, respectively.

Details of the District's June 30, 2021 statewide sales, services and use tax revenue bond indebtedness is as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Revenue Bonds, Series 2013			Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A			Total	
	Interest Rates	Principal	Interest	Interest Rates	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2022	2.00%	\$ 340,000	\$ 93,467	2.35%	\$ 1,685,000	\$ 411,309	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 504,776
2023	2.10%	340,000	86,498	2.35%	1,725,000	371,241	2,065,000	457,739
2024	2.50%	340,000	78,678	2.35%	1,770,000	330,175	2,110,000	408,853
2025	2.75%	345,000	69,684	2.35%	1,815,000	288,051	2,160,000	357,735
2026	3.00%	355,000	59,615	2.35%	1,855,000	244,929	2,210,000	304,544
2027-2030	3.00 - 3.25%	1,745,000	126,519	2.35%	9,495,000	530,748	11,240,000	657,267
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 3,465,000</b>	<b>\$ 514,461</b>		<b>\$ 18,345,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,176,453</b>	<b>\$ 21,810,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,690,914</b>

The District has pledged future statewide sales, services and use tax revenues to repay the revenue bonds. The bonds and notes are payable solely from the proceeds of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues received by the District. The bonds are not a general obligation of the District. However, the debt is subject to the constitutional debt limit of the District. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require nearly 100% of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid is \$24,500,914. For the current year, total principal and interest paid was \$2,530,654 and total statewide sales, services and use tax revenues were \$3,621,690.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 6 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)**

**Revenue Bonds (continued)**

The resolutions providing for the issuance of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue bonds includes the following provisions:

- a) All proceeds from the statewide sales, services and use tax shall be placed in a Revenue Fund.
- b) Monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed to the Sinking Fund, Debt Service Reserve Fund and Surplus Revenue Fund in order of priority.
- c) The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund.
- d) The Debt Service Reserve Fund will be funded to a balance equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. Monies deposited in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- e) All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be used to pay for other expenses of the Project, pay or redeem the Bonds or obligations, or for any lawful purpose.

**Note Payable**

On October 12, 2018, the District entered into a loan agreement to finance the purchase of 7 buses totaling \$615,675, with an interest rate of 4.10%. The loan requires annual principal and interest payments of \$133,277, with the first payment being due on October 15, 2018. The loan matures on October 15, 2022. The balance outstanding as of June 30, 2021 was \$250,609. During the year ended June 30, 2021, principal and interest paid were \$118,506 and \$14,771, respectively.

Details of the District's June 30, 2021 note indebtedness is as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Note Payable			
	Interest Rates	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	4.10%	\$ 122,581	\$ 10,696	\$ 133,277
2023	4.10%	128,028	5,249	133,277
<b>Total</b>		<u>\$ 250,609</u>	<u>\$ 15,945</u>	<u>\$ 266,554</u>

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7 - PENSION PLAN**

Plan Description - IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the District, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the District are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117 or at [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org).

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits - A Regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits. Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55.

The formula used to calculate a Regular member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier based on years of service.
- The member's highest five-year average salary, except members with service before June 30, 2012 will use the highest three-year average salary as of that date if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary.

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25% for each month the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned on or after July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50% for each month that the member receives benefits before age 65. Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits - A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the members accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)**

Contributions - Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. State statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percentage point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2021, pursuant to the required rate, Regular members contributed 6.29% of covered payroll and the District contributed 9.44% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 15.73%.

The District's contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2021 totaled \$2,414,650.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At June 30, 2021, the District reported a liability of \$23,041,268 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to IPERS relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2020, the District's proportion was 0.328002%, which was an increase of 0.005191% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2019.

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District recognized pension expense of \$3,194,810. At June 30, 2021, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 25,454	\$ 546,137
Changes of assumptions	1,182,701	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on IPERS' investments	1,295,285	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and the District's proportionate share of contributions	536,509	1,103,104
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,414,650</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 5,454,599</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,649,241</u></b>



**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)**

\$2,414,650 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expenses as follows:

<b>Year Ending June 30,</b>	
2022	\$ 90,317
2023	218,979
2024	292,827
2025	743,604
2026	44,981
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,390,708</u></b>

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	2.60% per annum.
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25% to 16.25% average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Long-term investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.00% compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation.
Wage growth (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25% per annum, based on 2.60% inflation and 0.65% real wage inflation.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation were based on the results of an economic assumption actuarial experience study dated March 24, 2017 and a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018.

Mortality rates used in the 2020 valuation were based on the RP-2014 Employee and Healthy Annuitant Tables with MP-2017 generational adjustments.

The long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)**

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Domestic equity	22.00%	4.43%
International equity	17.50	5.15
Global smart beta equity	6.00	4.87
Core plus fixed income	28.00	(0.29)
Public credit	4.00	2.29
Cash	1.00	(0.78)
Private equity	11.00	6.54
Private real assets	7.50	4.48
Private credit	3.00	3.11
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and that contributions from the District will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, IPERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.00% lower (6.00%) or 1.00% higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	<b>1.00% Decrease (6.00%)</b>	<b>Discount Rate (7.00%)</b>	<b>1.00% Increase (8.00%)</b>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$38,419,369	\$23,041,268	\$ 10,146,964

IPERS' Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about IPERS' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS' website at [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org).

Payables to IPERS - At June 30, 2021, the District reported payables to IPERS of \$301,966 for legally required employer contributions and \$221,676 for legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages but not yet remitted to IPERS.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

Plan Description - The District administers a single-employer benefit plan which provides medical and prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses. Group insurance benefits are established under Iowa Code Chapter 509A.13. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

OPEB Benefits - Individuals who are employed by the District and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical and prescription drug benefits as active employees, which results in an implicit rate subsidy and an OPEB liability.

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement. At June 30, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	25
Active employees	403
<b>Total</b>	<u>428</u>

Total OPEB Liability - The District's total OPEB liability of \$2,813,856 was measured as of June 30, 2021, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019.

Actuarial Assumptions - The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Rate of inflation	2.50% per annum.
Rates of salary increase	3.25% per annum.
Discount rate	1.92% compounded annually, including inflation.
Healthcare cost trend rate	6.20% initial rate gradually decreasing to an ultimate healthcare cost trend rate of 4.00%.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 1.92% which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables with projected mortality improvements based on scale MP-2017, and other adjustments.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study with dates corresponding to those above.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)**

**Changes in Total OPEB Liability**

<b>Total OPEB liability beginning of year</b>	\$ 2,606,757
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	204,864
Interest	66,967
Changes in benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	91,830
Benefit payments	<u>(156,562)</u>
Net changes	207,099
<b>Total OPEB liability end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 2,813,856</u></u>

Changes in assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 2.45% in fiscal year 2020 to 1.92% in fiscal year 2021.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.00% lower (0.92%) or 1.00% higher (2.92%) than the current discount rate:

	<b>1.00% Decrease (0.92%)</b>	<b>Discount Rate (1.92%)</b>	<b>1.00% Increase (2.92%)</b>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 3,023,825	\$ 2,813,856	\$ 2,614,392

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates - The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1.00% lower (5.20%) or 1.00% higher (7.20%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	<b>1.00% Decrease (5.20%)</b>	<b>Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (6.20%)</b>	<b>1.00% Increase (7.20%)</b>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 2,451,778	\$ 2,813,856	\$ 3,252,912

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)**

OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB - For the year ended June 30, 2021 the District recognized OPEB expense of \$443,416. At June 30, 2021, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,708,417	\$ 38,030
Changes of assumptions	121,360	455,733
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,829,777</b>	<b>\$ 493,763</b>

The amount reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<b>Year Ending June 30,</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2022	\$ 171,585
2023	171,585
2024	171,585
2025	171,585
2026	171,585
Thereafter	478,089
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,336,014</b>

**NOTE 9 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft; damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. These risks are covered by the purchase of commercial insurance. The District assumes liability for any deductibles and claims in excess of coverage limitations. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

**NOTE 10 - AREA EDUCATION AGENCY**

The District is required by the Code of Iowa to budget for its share of special education support, media and educational services provided through the Area Education Agency. The District's actual amount for this purpose totaled \$1,744,422 for the year ended June 30, 2021 and is recorded in the General Fund by making a memorandum adjusting entry to the financial statements.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 11 - CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS**

The District has entered into contracts totaling \$66,199,091 for various projects. As of June 30, 2021, costs of \$4,584,660 had been incurred against these contracts. The balance of \$61,614,431 remaining at June 30, 2021 will be paid as work on the projects progresses.

**NOTE 12 - TAX ABATEMENTS**

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

Tax Abatements of Other Entities - Other entities within the District provide tax abatements for urban renewal and economic development projects pursuant to Chapters 15 and 403 of the Code of Iowa. Property tax revenues of the District were reduced by the following amount for the year ended June 30, 2021 under an agreement entered into by the following entity:

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Tax Abatement Program</u>	<u>Amount of Tax Abated</u>
City of Clinton, Iowa	Urban renewal and economic development projects	\$ 343,968

The State of Iowa reimburses the District an amount equivalent to the increment of valuation on which property tax is divided times \$5.40 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. For the year ended June 30, 2021, this reimbursement amounted to \$18,586.

**NOTE 13 - CATEGORICAL FUNDING**

In accordance with Iowa Administrative Code Section 98.1, categorical funding is financial support from the state and federal governments targeted for particular categories of students, special programs, or special purposes. This support is in addition to school district or Area Education Agency general purpose revenue, for purposes beyond the basic educational program and most often has restrictions on its use. Any portion of categorical funding provided by the state that is not expended by the end of the fiscal year must be carried forward as a restricted fund balance.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 13 - CATEGORICAL FUNDING (CONTINUED)**

The following is a schedule of the categorical funding restricted in the General Fund at June 30, 2021.

<u>Program</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Teacher Salary Supplement	\$ 32,700
Returning Dropouts and Dropout Prevention	4,273
Property Tax and State Aid Financed Weighted At-Risk Programs	3,296
Gifted and Talented Programs	139,050
Market Factor	10,901
Beginning Administrator Mentoring and Induction	1,275
Textbook Aid for Nonpublic Students	3,046
Four-Year-Old Preschool State Aid	135,651
Successful Progression for Early Readers	123,133
Teacher Leadership State Aid	63,048
Professional Development	<u>152,885</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 669,258</u></b>

**NOTE 14 - DEFICIT FUND BALANCES**

At June 30, 2021, the Student Activity Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$571,279, resulting from current and prior year expenditures in excess of total revenues. The Student Activity Fund will continue to have a deficit fund balance into the foreseeable future. At June 30, 2021, the Custodial Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$259. The deficit in the Custodial Fund will be eliminated upon receipt of custodial revenues.

**NOTE 15 - RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

During the fiscal year 2021, the District had a capital asset study performed. This resulted in the need to restate beginning net position as well as beginning capital asset balances. The overall effect of the restatement is detailed below.

	<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>
Net position June 30, 2020, as previously reported	\$45,737,185
Capital asset balances understated	<u>297,958</u>
Net position July 1, 2020, as restated	<u>\$46,035,143</u>

**NOTE 16 - COVID-19**

In March 2020, the COVID-19 outbreak was declared a global pandemic. The disruption to businesses across a range of industries in the United States continues to evolve. The full impact to local, regional and national economies, including that of Clinton Community School District, remains uncertain.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 16 - COVID-19 (CONTINUED)**

To date, the outbreak has not created a material disruption to the operations of Clinton Community School District. However, the extent of the financial impact of COVID-19 will depend on future developments, including the spread of the virus, duration and timing of the economic recovery. Due to these uncertainties, management cannot reasonably estimate the potential impact to Clinton Community School District.

**NOTE 17 - PROSPECTIVE ACCOUNTING CHANGE**

Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This statement will be implemented for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. The revised requirements of this statement will require reporting of certain potentially significant lease liabilities that are not currently reported.

**NOTE 18 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

In May of 2021, the board approved a bid from Tricon General Construction, Inc. for the Clinton High School Renovation Project in the amount of \$60,921,000. Subsequent to year-end, there were 10 change orders to the project resulting in an updated project contract total of \$57,782,155.

In August of 2021, the board moved to approve a total package purchase from Wilson Restaurant Supply in the amount of \$79,090 for 3 steamers to be used at Bluff, Whittier and CHS and a kettle to be used at Whittier.

In November of 2021, the board approved a bid from Tricon Construction for the Yourd Gym Renovation Project at Clinton High School in the amount of \$548,000.

In January of 2022, the board approved a bid from Value Inspired Products & Services (BIPS) in the amount of \$1,192,073 for furniture and equipment related to Phase 1 of the Clinton High School project.

This information is an integral part of the accompanying financial statements.



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN BALANCES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL - ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Governmental Funds Actual	Proprietary Funds Actual	Total Actual	Budgeted Amounts		Final to Actual Variance
				Original	Final	
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Local sources	\$ 18,121,237	\$ 65,811	\$ 18,187,048	\$ 18,910,111	\$ 18,910,111	\$ (723,063)
State sources	34,021,935	11,623	34,033,558	34,659,245	34,659,245	(625,687)
Federal sources	4,872,723	1,398,415	6,271,138	3,627,833	3,627,833	2,643,305
Total revenues	<u>57,015,895</u>	<u>1,475,849</u>	<u>58,491,744</u>	<u>57,197,189</u>	<u>57,197,189</u>	<u>1,294,555</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b>						
Instruction	30,499,904	-	30,499,904	31,722,797	31,722,797	1,222,893
Support services	15,942,739	105,977	16,048,716	15,238,095	16,175,000	126,284
Non-instructional programs	2,471	1,543,059	1,545,530	1,703,400	1,703,400	157,870
Other expenditures	12,584,788	-	12,584,788	12,273,431	16,600,000	4,015,212
Total expenditures/expenses	<u>59,029,902</u>	<u>1,649,036</u>	<u>60,678,938</u>	<u>60,937,723</u>	<u>66,201,197</u>	<u>5,522,259</u>
<b>DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b>	(2,014,007)	(173,187)	(2,187,194)	(3,740,534)	(9,004,008)	6,816,814
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES), NET</b>	<u>40,443,498</u>	<u>(138,961)</u>	<u>40,304,537</u>	<u>30,000,000</u>	<u>30,000,000</u>	<u>10,304,537</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>	38,429,491	(312,148)	38,117,343	26,259,466	20,995,992	17,121,351
<b>BALANCES BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u>13,159,985</u>	<u>1,379,621</u>	<u>14,539,606</u>	<u>15,255,001</u>	<u>15,255,001</u>	<u>(715,395)</u>
<b>BALANCES END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 51,589,476</u>	<u>\$ 1,067,473</u>	<u>\$ 52,656,949</u>	<u>\$ 41,514,467</u>	<u>\$ 36,250,993</u>	<u>\$ 16,405,956</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION -  
BUDGETARY REPORTING  
Year ended June 30, 2021**

This budgetary comparison is presented as Required Supplementary Information in accordance with *Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 41* for governments with significant budgetary perspective differences resulting from not being able to present budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and each major Special Revenue Fund.

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the Board of Education annually adopts a budget following required public notice and hearing for all funds except Private Purpose Trust and Agency Funds. The budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures. The District's budget is prepared on a GAAP basis.

Formal and legal budgetary control for the certified budget is based upon four major classes of expenditures known as functions, not by fund. These four functions are instruction, support services, non-instructional programs and other expenditures. Although the budget document presents function expenditures or expenses by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. The Code of Iowa also provides District expenditures in the General Fund may not exceed the amount authorized by the school finance formula. During the year, the District had one budget amendment, increasing budgeted expenditures by \$5,263,474.

During the year ended June 30, 2021, expenditures did not exceed the amount budgeted and the District did not exceed its General Fund unspent authorized budget.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
FOR THE LAST SEVEN YEARS\*

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.328002%	0.322811%	0.341017%	0.352472%	0.348270%	0.360170%	0.376715%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 23,041,268	\$ 18,692,896	\$ 21,580,423	\$ 23,479,072	\$ 21,917,723	\$ 17,794,121	\$ 14,940,176
District's covered payroll	\$ 25,804,153	\$ 25,611,674	\$ 25,630,648	\$ 26,316,238	\$ 24,993,139	\$ 24,674,894	\$ 24,650,638
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	89.29%	72.99%	84.20%	89.22%	87.69%	72.11%	60.61%
IPERS' net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	82.90%	85.45%	83.62%	82.21%	81.82%	85.19%	87.61%

\* In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, the amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding year.

Note: GASB Statement No. 68 requires ten years of information to be presented in this schedule. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the District will present information for those years for which information is available.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
FOR THE LAST 10 YEARS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Statutorily required contribution	\$ 2,414,650	\$ 2,435,912	\$ 2,417,742	\$ 2,288,817	\$ 2,350,039	\$ 2,231,887	\$ 2,203,468	\$ 2,201,302	\$ 2,090,528	\$ 2,086,665
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	<u>(2,414,650)</u>	<u>(2,435,912)</u>	<u>(2,417,742)</u>	<u>(2,288,817)</u>	<u>(2,350,039)</u>	<u>(2,231,887)</u>	<u>(2,203,468)</u>	<u>(2,201,302)</u>	<u>(2,090,528)</u>	<u>(2,086,665)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's covered payroll	\$ 25,578,919	\$ 25,804,153	\$ 25,611,674	\$ 25,630,648	\$ 26,316,238	\$ 24,993,139	\$ 24,674,894	\$ 24,650,638	\$ 24,112,203	\$ 25,857,063
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.44%	9.44%	9.44%	8.93%	8.93%	8.93%	8.93%	8.93%	8.67%	8.07%

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PENSION LIABILITY  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

Changes of benefit terms:

There are no significant changes in benefit terms.

Changes of assumptions:

The 2018 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the RP-2014 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2017.
- Adjusted retirement rates.
- Lowered disability rates.
- Adjusted the probability of a vested Regular member electing to receive a deferred benefit.
- Adjusted the merit component of the salary increase assumption.

The 2017 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of an experience study dated March 24, 2017:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.60%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 3.75% to 3.50% per year.
- Decreased the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.00%.
- Decreased the wage growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.

The 2014 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.25% to 3.00%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 4.00% to 3.75% per year.
- Adjusted male mortality rates for retirees in the Regular membership group.
- Moved from an open 30-year amortization period to a closed 30-year amortization period for the UAL (unfunded actuarial liability) beginning June 30, 2014. Each year thereafter, changes in the UAL from plan experience will be amortized on a separate closed 20-year period.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S  
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY, RELATED RATIOS AND NOTES

FOR THE LAST FOUR YEARS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Changes for the year:				
Service cost	\$ 204,864	\$ 74,852	\$ 74,852	\$ 67,949
Interest	66,967	34,050	33,232	35,254
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	2,151,013	(30,702)	(23,100)
Changes in assumptions	91,830	(573,799)	52,388	-
Benefit payments	(156,562)	(170,941)	(41,204)	(62,178)
Net change in total OPEB liability	207,099	1,515,175	88,566	17,925
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	2,606,757	1,091,582	1,003,016	985,091
Total OPEB liability end of year	<u>\$ 2,813,856</u>	<u>\$ 2,606,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,091,582</u>	<u>\$ 1,003,016</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 22,490,897	\$ 21,676,620	\$ 21,667,693	\$ 19,306,380
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	12.51%	12.03%	5.04%	5.20%

Notes to schedule:

*Changes in benefit terms:*

There were no significant changes in benefit terms.

*Changes in assumptions:*

Changes in assumptions reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

Year ended June 30, 2021	1.92%
Year ended June 30, 2020	2.45%
Year ended June 30, 2019	3.15%
Year ended June 30, 2018	3.72%

No assets were accumulated in a trust meeting the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**



CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2021

	Special Revenue				Total
	Student Activity	Management Levy	Student Scholarship	Other	
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	\$ 36,305	\$ 353,342	\$ 464,086	\$ 31,048	\$ 884,781
Receivables:					
Property tax:					
Delinquent	-	6,745	-	-	6,745
Succeeding year	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Other receivables	1,068	24,675	-	-	25,743
Due from other governments	1,115	-	-	-	1,115
Total assets	<u>38,488</u>	<u>1,384,762</u>	<u>464,086</u>	<u>31,048</u>	<u>1,918,384</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
None	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>\$ 38,488</u>	<u>\$ 1,384,762</u>	<u>\$ 464,086</u>	<u>\$ 31,048</u>	<u>\$ 1,918,384</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>					
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 16,782	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 558	\$ 17,340
Due to other funds	592,985	-	-	-	592,985
Total liabilities	<u>609,767</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>558</u>	<u>610,325</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Unavailable revenues:					
Succeeding year property tax	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>					
Restricted for:					
Management levy purposes	-	384,762	-	-	384,762
Other purposes	-	-	464,086	30,490	494,576
Unassigned	(571,279)	-	-	-	(571,279)
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>(571,279)</u>	<u>384,762</u>	<u>464,086</u>	<u>30,490</u>	<u>308,059</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>	<u>\$ 38,488</u>	<u>\$ 1,384,762</u>	<u>\$ 464,086</u>	<u>\$ 31,048</u>	<u>\$ 1,918,384</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)  
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Special Revenue				Total
	Student Activity	Management Levy	Student Scholarship	Other	
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Local sources:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 496,402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 496,402
Other	333,949	24,675	34,731	31,048	424,403
State sources	-	17,824	-	-	17,824
Total revenues	<u>333,949</u>	<u>538,901</u>	<u>34,731</u>	<u>31,048</u>	<u>938,629</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	-	155,736	22,950	558	179,244
Other	261,126	-	-	-	261,126
Total instruction	<u>261,126</u>	<u>155,736</u>	<u>22,950</u>	<u>558</u>	<u>440,370</u>
Support services:					
Student	-	2,415	-	-	2,415
Administration	-	94,077	-	-	94,077
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	310,888	-	-	310,888
Transportation	272	65,751	-	-	66,023
Total support services	<u>272</u>	<u>473,131</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>473,403</u>
Non-instructional programs	-	2,415	-	-	2,415
Total expenditures	<u>261,398</u>	<u>631,282</u>	<u>22,950</u>	<u>558</u>	<u>916,188</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	72,551	(92,381)	11,781	30,490	22,441
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers in	74,745	-	-	-	74,745
Transfers out	(7,603)	-	-	-	(7,603)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>67,142</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>67,142</u>
<b>CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>	139,693	(92,381)	11,781	30,490	89,583
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u>(710,972)</u>	<u>477,143</u>	<u>452,305</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>218,476</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ (571,279)</u>	<u>\$ 384,762</u>	<u>\$ 464,086</u>	<u>\$ 30,490</u>	<u>\$ 308,059</u>

See notes to financial statements.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN SPECIAL REVENUE FUND, STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
 Year Ended June 30, 2021

<u>Account</u>	<u>Balance, Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Revenues and Interfund Transfers</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Balance, End of Year</u>
<b>Clinton High School</b>				
Activity tickets	\$ 7,026	\$ 4,042	\$ 6,825	\$ 4,243
Archery club	1,214	-	-	1,214
Art of film	13	-	-	13
Biology club	562	-	-	562
Camp courageous	438	-	-	438
Chess club	24	-	-	24
Class of 2020	6,444	-	6,444	-
Class of 2021	2,520	389	585	2,324
Class of 2022	188	3,866	1,350	2,704
Class of 2023	39	-	-	39
Color guard	339	-	-	339
Culinary class	8,263	3,622	2,281	9,604
Drama	4,749	9,427	14,455	(279)
Environmental heroes	261	-	-	261
FBLA	2,170	-	-	2,170
FCS fundraiser	150	-	-	150
Foreign language club	627	-	42	585
Historical guild	449	-	-	449
Instrumental music	209	6,037	240	6,006
Instrumental music-special	350	-	-	350
Landscaping	1,317	-	-	1,317
Language arts	62	-	-	62
Leo's club	5,022	14,039	6,676	12,385
Lettermans club	420	-	-	420
Literacy club	200	-	-	200
Medical careers	134	-	-	134
Model UN	598	-	-	598
NHS	3,809	-	529	3,280
Orchestra	3,948	-	1,397	2,551
Orchestra-special	7,832	2,640	-	10,472
Royalty room	357	-	72	285
Rudy's warehouse	502	41	-	543
SADD	523	475	62	936
Science club	175	-	-	175
Speak up club	1,216	-	-	1,216
Special education club	3,914	218	442	3,690
Student council	12,753	81	1,115	11,719
Student venture	1,592	-	-	1,592
Trapshooting	452	-	-	452
Vocal music	14,646	9,918	10,436	14,128
Vocal music-special	16,561	11,571	1,000	27,132
Yearbook	1,140	14,400	4,172	11,368
Total Clinton High School	<u>113,208</u>	<u>80,766</u>	<u>58,123</u>	<u>135,851</u>

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN SPECIAL REVENUE FUND, STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021

<u>Account</u>	<u>Balance, Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Revenues and Interfund Transfers</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Balance, End of Year</u>
<b>Clinton High School Athletics</b>				
Athletic concessions	\$ 1,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,470
Athletic fundraisers	3,156	13,316	7,686	8,786
Baseball	(150,628)	5,670	1,864	(146,822)
Baseball fundraisers	1,634	25,227	9,827	17,034
Boys basketball	64,568	6,221	2,848	67,941
Boys basketball fundraisers	1,233	3,864	1,195	3,902
Boys bowling	(488)	967	1,489	(1,010)
Boys bowling fundraisers	-	605	243	362
Boys cross country	(10,562)	285	290	(10,567)
Boys cross country fundraisers	1,631	-	599	1,032
Boys golf	(40,321)	1,841	915	(39,395)
Boys golf fundraisers	2,403	80	848	1,635
Boys soccer	(43,626)	3,433	250	(40,443)
Boys soccer fundraisers	3,177	546	1,117	2,606
Boys swimming	(13,234)	1,659	579	(12,154)
Boys swimming fundraisers	2,661	493	836	2,318
Boys tennis	(29,358)	429	313	(29,242)
Boys tennis fundraisers	632	474	880	226
Boys track	(118,018)	3,399	4,102	(118,721)
Boys track fundraisers	1,384	2,135	1,079	2,440
Cheerleading	(754)	-	-	(754)
Cheerleading fundraisers	664	4,627	2,898	2,393
Co-ed General athletics	(245,686)	29,040	6,787	(223,433)
Football	244,702	15,518	655	259,565
Football fundraisers	3,667	17,336	19,007	1,996
Girls basketball	(30,834)	1,190	675	(30,319)
Girls basketball fundraisers	996	4,548	1,442	4,102
Girls bowling	(288)	550	382	(120)
Girls cross country	(9,369)	366	633	(9,636)
Girls cross country fundraisers	697	-	-	697
Girls golf	(36,631)	-	465	(37,096)
Girls golf fundraisers	380	42	139	283
Girls soccer	(38,367)	3,379	8	(34,996)
Girls soccer fundraisers	925	348	588	685
Girls swimming	(24,866)	730	270	(24,406)
Girls swimming fundraisers	725	2,367	750	2,342
Girls tennis	(42,175)	558	897	(42,514)
Girls tennis fundraisers	2,508	896	2,173	1,231
Girls track	(91,489)	7,189	5,384	(89,684)
Girls track fundraisers	2,193	2,548	623	4,118
Protective equipment	-	18,249	18,249	-
Raise the bar fundraiser	1,047	781	1,033	795
Softball	(104,810)	4,024	1,161	(101,947)
Softball fundraisers	3,915	13,752	5,895	11,772
Tennis court fundraisers	7,603	-	7,603	-
Touchdown club	2,292	-	2,292	-
Volleyball	(30,953)	8,975	1,165	(23,143)
Volleyball fundraisers	7,363	59,972	54,326	13,009
Wrestling	(98,330)	4,045	2,305	(96,590)
Wrestling fundraisers	837	1,152	864	1,125
Total Clinton High School Athletics	<u>(796,324)</u>	<u>272,826</u>	<u>175,629</u>	<u>(699,127)</u>

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN SPECIAL REVENUE FUND, STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021

<u>Account</u>	<u>Balance, Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Revenues and Interfund Transfers</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Balance, End of Year</u>
<b>Clinton Middle School</b>				
7th grade	\$ 1,693	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 1,443
8th grade	1,046	-	250	796
Activity tickets	-	712	-	712
Art club	50	-	-	50
Athletic concessions	1,125	-	-	1,125
Boys basketball	1,010	284	-	1,294
Boys swimming	139	284	381	42
Boys track	-	1,294	1,163	131
Drama	2,521	1,417	2,401	1,537
Football	(307)	946	-	639
General	2,117	421	-	2,538
General athletics	(43,408)	8,956	-	(34,452)
Girls basketball	(15,456)	42	-	(15,414)
Instrumental music	7,710	15,186	20,739	2,157
Orchestra	5,099	-	-	5,099
Protective equipment	-	4,111	4,111	-
Royalty room	63	-	58	5
Ski trip	2,076	-	-	2,076
Student council	3,765	-	-	3,765
Vocal music	3,479	2,006	-	5,485
Volleyball	910	920	86	1,744
Wrestling	349	492	142	699
Yearbook	8,732	2,623	4,748	6,607
Total Clinton Middle School	<u>(17,287)</u>	<u>39,694</u>	<u>34,329</u>	<u>(11,922)</u>
<b>Eagle Heights Elementary School</b>				
Student council	80	-	-	80
Total Eagle Heights Elementary School	<u>80</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80</u>
<b>Jefferson Elementary School</b>				
Student council	767	8	-	775
Total Jefferson Elementary School	<u>767</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>775</u>
<b>Whittier Elementary School</b>				
Student council	71	-	-	71
Total Whittier Elementary School	<u>71</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71</u>
<b>District-Wide</b>				
Refunds from prior years	(14,794)	14,794	-	-
CCSD choral festival	2,951	-	-	2,951
Hall of fame	356	606	920	42
Total District-Wide	<u>(11,487)</u>	<u>15,400</u>	<u>920</u>	<u>2,993</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ (710,972)</b>	<b>\$ 408,694</b>	<b>\$ 269,001</b>	<b>\$ (571,279)</b>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND ACCOUNTS  
June 30, 2021

	Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax	Physical Plant and Equipment Levy	Other Capital Projects	Total
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	\$ 414,672	\$ 433,281	\$ 34,443,580	\$ 35,291,533
Receivables:				
Property tax:				
Delinquent	-	13,051	-	13,051
Succeeding year	-	1,002,538	-	1,002,538
Due from other governments	487,536	45,000	-	532,536
Restricted cash and investments	3,037,664	-	1,007,098	4,044,762
Total assets	<u>3,939,872</u>	<u>1,493,870</u>	<u>35,450,678</u>	<u>40,884,420</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
None	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 3,939,872</b>	<b>\$ 1,493,870</b>	<b>\$ 35,450,678</b>	<b>\$ 40,884,420</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 7,256	\$ 93,813	\$ 528,463	\$ 629,532
Due to other funds	506,094	-	-	506,094
Total liabilities	<u>513,350</u>	<u>93,813</u>	<u>528,463</u>	<u>1,135,626</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Unavailable revenues:				
Succeeding year property tax	-	1,002,538	-	1,002,538
Other	184,636	-	-	184,636
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>184,636</u>	<u>1,002,538</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,187,174</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Restricted for:				
Debt service	2,288,988	-	-	2,288,988
School infrastructure	952,898	-	34,922,215	35,875,113
Physical plant and equipment	-	397,519	-	397,519
Total fund balances	<u>3,241,886</u>	<u>397,519</u>	<u>34,922,215</u>	<u>38,561,620</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 3,939,872</b>	<b>\$ 1,493,870</b>	<b>\$ 35,450,678</b>	<b>\$ 40,884,420</b>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND ACCOUNTS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax	Physical Plant and Equipment Levy	Other Capital Projects	Total
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local sources:				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 991,784	\$ -	\$ 991,784
Other	97,547	46,890	32,580	177,017
State sources	<u>3,621,690</u>	<u>34,496</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,656,186</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,719,237</u>	<u>1,073,170</u>	<u>32,580</u>	<u>4,824,987</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Student	-	-	163,425	163,425
Administration	1,966	2,060	78,138	82,164
Operation and maintenance of plant	98,782	69,927	-	168,709
Transportation	<u>329,140</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>329,140</u>
Total support services	<u>429,888</u>	<u>71,987</u>	<u>241,563</u>	<u>743,438</u>
Other expenditures:				
Facilities acquisition	359,267	1,013,637	3,739,539	5,112,443
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>580,355</u>	<u>580,355</u>
Total other expenditures	<u>359,267</u>	<u>1,013,637</u>	<u>4,319,894</u>	<u>5,692,798</u>
Total expenditures	<u>789,155</u>	<u>1,085,624</u>	<u>4,561,457</u>	<u>6,436,236</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	2,930,082	(12,454)	(4,528,877)	(1,611,249)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Proceeds from general obligation bonds	-	-	38,890,000	38,890,000
Premium on issuance	-	-	1,352,035	1,352,035
Proceeds from sale of capital asset	-	54,755	-	54,755
Transfers in	-	7,603	-	7,603
Transfers out	<u>(2,530,654)</u>	<u>(133,277)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,663,931)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,530,654)</u>	<u>(70,919)</u>	<u>40,242,035</u>	<u>37,640,462</u>
<b>CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	399,428	(83,373)	35,713,158	36,029,213
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u>2,842,458</u>	<u>480,892</u>	<u>(790,943)</u>	<u>2,532,407</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 3,241,886</u>	<u>\$ 397,519</u>	<u>\$ 34,922,215</u>	<u>\$ 38,561,620</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION**  
**ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Last Ten Years**

	Modified Accrual Basis									
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>										
Local sources	\$ 18,121,237	\$ 18,256,510	\$ 19,039,427	\$ 18,664,041	\$ 17,849,607	\$ 17,864,494	\$ 17,497,541	\$ 18,261,748	\$ 20,889,150	\$ 20,945,368
Intermediate sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,036
State sources	34,021,935	34,058,621	33,113,463	32,193,508	32,524,864	31,645,049	31,124,393	29,505,377	26,843,587	26,269,872
Federal sources	4,872,723	2,086,100	2,267,569	2,553,109	2,501,636	2,344,781	2,266,434	2,535,291	2,863,179	3,317,330
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 57,015,895</b>	<b>\$ 54,401,231</b>	<b>\$ 54,420,459</b>	<b>\$ 53,410,658</b>	<b>\$ 52,876,107</b>	<b>\$ 51,854,324</b>	<b>\$ 50,888,368</b>	<b>\$ 50,302,416</b>	<b>\$ 50,595,916</b>	<b>\$ 50,535,606</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>										
Instruction	\$ 30,499,904	\$ 31,679,634	\$ 31,745,697	\$ 31,373,835	\$ 30,732,359	\$ 29,522,620	\$ 28,637,338	\$ 28,601,591	\$ 29,265,442	\$ 29,337,257
Support services:										
Student	3,147,096	2,359,191	2,266,388	2,423,279	2,584,468	2,478,179	2,363,047	2,505,018	2,428,715	2,509,047
Instructional staff	1,246,914	1,104,117	1,135,990	827,030	1,022,929	1,036,937	1,296,235	1,355,053	1,440,467	1,248,053
Administration	5,151,468	5,043,177	4,987,045	5,063,275	4,815,757	4,807,240	4,532,181	4,792,481	4,859,062	5,124,547
Operation and maintenance of plant	4,814,722	4,766,197	4,742,072	4,848,748	4,546,468	4,668,396	4,965,769	4,873,444	4,715,786	4,325,841
Transportation	1,582,539	1,325,971	2,049,446	1,552,687	1,271,937	1,476,528	1,344,987	1,534,984	1,472,802	1,535,660
Non-instructional programs	2,471	5,606	6,316	13,499	5,836	4,884	6,027	4,053	5,191	17,054
Other expenditures	12,584,788	7,078,167	6,219,656	9,844,961	6,725,212	6,623,035	7,851,051	21,158,777	8,803,254	11,689,493
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 59,029,902</b>	<b>\$ 53,362,060</b>	<b>\$ 53,152,610</b>	<b>\$ 55,947,314</b>	<b>\$ 51,704,966</b>	<b>\$ 50,617,819</b>	<b>\$ 50,996,635</b>	<b>\$ 64,825,401</b>	<b>\$ 52,990,719</b>	<b>\$ 55,786,952</b>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021

Grantor/Program	Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
Indirect:			
<b>U.S. Department of Agriculture:</b>			
Iowa Department of Education:			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
National School Lunch Program	10.555	FY21	\$ 52,896 *
COVID-19 - National School Lunch Program	10.555	FY21	168,107
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	FY21	1,222,703
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>			<u>1,443,706</u>
<b>U.S. Department of the Treasury:</b>			
Iowa Department of Education:			
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund	21,019	FY21	<u>102,784</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Education:</b>			
Iowa Department of Education:			
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	FY21	<u>1,199,182</u>
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	FY21	<u>57,708</u>
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	FY21	<u>368,242</u>
Rural Education (REAP) Title V Rural and Low Income School Program	84.358	FY21	<u>72,751</u>
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	FY21	<u>1,198</u>
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367	FY21	<u>210,155</u>
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	FY21	<u>56,158</u>
Education Stabilization Fund			
COVID-19 Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund	84.425C	FY21	179,200
COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Relief (ESSER) Fund	84.425D	FY21	2,030,555
COVID-19 American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary			
Emergency Relief (ARP ESSER)	84.425U	FY21	<u>29,859</u>
<b>Total Education Stabilization Fund</b>			<u>2,239,614</u>
Mississippi Bend Area Education Agency:			
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):			
Special Education Grants to States	84.027	FY21	<u>180,950</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Education</b>			<u>4,385,958</u>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>			<u><u>\$ 5,932,448</u></u>

\* - Includes \$49,006 of non-cash awards.

**Basis of Presentation** - The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Clinton Community School District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2021. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2, U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Clinton Community School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in financial position or cash flows of Clinton Community School District.

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** - Expenditures reported in the Schedule are reported on the accrual or modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in OMB Circular A-87, *Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments*, or the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**Indirect Cost Rate** - Clinton Community School District has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control  
over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters  
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance  
with *Government Auditing Standards***

To the Board of Education of  
Clinton Community School District

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Clinton Community School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Clinton Community School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated March 18, 2022.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Clinton Community School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Clinton Community School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Clinton Community School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2021-001 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

## **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Clinton Community School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matter that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2021-002.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about Clinton Community School District's operations for the year ended June 30, 2021 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of Clinton Community School District. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

## **Clinton Community School District's Responses to the Findings**

Clinton Community School District's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Clinton Community School District's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

We would like to acknowledge the many courtesies and assistance extended to us by personnel of Clinton Community School District during the course of our audit. Should you have any questions concerning any of the above matters, we shall be pleased to discuss them with you at your convenience.

*Winkel, Parker & Foster, CPA PC*

Clinton, Iowa  
March 18, 2022

**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance  
for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control  
over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance**

To the Board of Education of  
Clinton Community School District

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Clinton Community School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Clinton Community School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021. Clinton Community School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Clinton Community School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2, U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Clinton Community School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Clinton Community School District's compliance.

**Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, Clinton Community School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its other major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021.

## **Other Matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance which is required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2021-003. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

Clinton Community School District's response to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Clinton Community School District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

## **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Clinton Community School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Clinton Community School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Clinton Community School District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we did identify a certain deficiency in internal control over compliance, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2021-003, that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

Clinton Community School District's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Clinton Community School District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Winkel, Parker & Foster, CPA PC*

Clinton, Iowa  
March 18, 2022

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**Part I: Summary of the Independent Auditor's Results**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified opinion

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weaknesses identified?        yes   x   no
- Significant deficiencies identified?   x   yes        none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?   x   yes        no

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weaknesses identified?        yes   x   no
- Significant deficiencies identified?   x   yes        none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be  
Reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance,  
Section 200.516?   x   yes        no

Identification of major programs:

<u>Assistance Listing Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
Education Stabilization Fund:	
<u>Assistance Listing Number 84.425C</u>	<u>COVID-19 Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund</u>
<u>Assistance Listing Number 84.425D</u>	<u>COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Relief (ESSER) Fund</u>
<u>Assistance Listing Number 84.425U</u>	<u>COVID-19 American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary Emergency Relief (ARP ESSER)</u>

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$ 750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   x   yes        no

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**Part II: Findings Related to the Financial Statements**

**INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCIES:**

2021-001 Financial Reporting

Criteria - The Board of Education and management share the ultimate responsibility for the District's financial statements, including disclosures. Properly designed policies and procedures and implementation of the policies and procedures are an integral part of ensuring the reliability and accuracy of the District's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements - Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments (Statement)*, requires governments to present government-wide and fund financial statements as well as a summary reconciliation of the (a) total governmental funds balances to the net position of governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position, and (b) total change in governmental fund balances to the change in the net position of governmental activities in the Statement of Activities.

Condition - Clinton Community School District does not have sufficient internal controls over the financial reporting process. While the District maintains controls over the processing of day to day accounting transactions adjusting journal entries were proposed to properly reflect capital assets and accumulated depreciation, retainages payable and expenses in the fund financial statements order to properly present these items in accordance with GAAP. In addition, audit adjustments were proposed to record capital asset and debt transactions in order to prepare the government-wide financial statements and summary reconciliations.

Effect - As a result of this condition, there is a higher risk that financial statement omissions or other errors could occur and not be detected and corrected.

Cause - Management did not effectively identify all adjustments required in order to present the fund financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and the government-wide financial statements in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34.

Recommendation - The District should implement procedures to ensure all year-end adjustments are identified and properly recorded in the District's financial statements.

Response - The Chief Financial Officer will post all required adjustments to the District's general ledger prior to the start of the audit engagement.

Conclusion - Response accepted.



**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**Part II: Findings Related to the Financial Statements (continued)**

**INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:**

2021-002 Deficit Fund Balances

Criteria - The fundamental purpose of fund accounting is to properly account for all resources received and used. Each fund has its own revenues, expenditures, transfers, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance. A change in fund balance represents the difference between fund additions (revenues and other financing sources) and deductions (expenditures and other financing uses). Fund balance is identified as the net difference between a fund's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. A fund is in a deficit status if expenditures and other financing uses exceed revenues and other financing sources.

Condition - Beginning in fiscal year 2001, expenditures in the Student Activity Fund began to exceed the amounts collected for student activities, resulting in a deficit fund balance. In addition, the Custodial Fund ended the year with a deficit fund balance.

Effect - The Student Activity Fund has expended cash that was collected by the District for other purposes. Although the District continues to strictly monitor financial transactions in order to reduce the deficit fund balance, State statute does not allow transfers of cash to the Student Activity Fund except for very specific purposes, therefore, the deficit fund balance will continue until an alternate solution can be identified. The deficit in the Custodial Fund will be eliminated upon the receipt of funds.

Cause - The District did not properly monitor financial transactions to ensure that revenues were available to cover expenditures incurred.

Recommendation - The District should continue to strictly monitor the financial transactions of the Student Activity Fund and the Custodial Fund and investigate other alternatives in order to eliminate these deficit fund balances.

Response - The District is strictly monitoring financial transactions in these funds to ensure that expenditures incurred do not exceed funds collected and will continue to investigate alternatives to eliminate the Student Activity Fund deficit fund balance.

Conclusion - Response accepted.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**Part III: Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards**

**INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCIES:**

**Assistance Listing Number 84.425: Education Stabilization Fund**

**Pass-through Entity Identifying Number: N/A**

**Federal Award Year: 2021**

**Prior Year Finding Number: N/A**

**U.S. Department of Education**

**Passed through the Iowa Department of Education**

2021-003 Allowable Costs

Criteria - In accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E, costs charged to a federal award program must be necessary and reasonable for the performance of the federal award. Additionally, costs charged to federal award program must not be included as a cost or used to meet cost-sharing or matching requirements of any other federally financed program in either the current or a prior period.

Condition - An expenditure was charged to the grant program for the purchase of cookies for a 'COVID celebration'. This expenditure is not considered necessary and reasonable in the performance of the federal award program. Additionally, through journal entry, the District charged payroll expenditures to the grant program; however, the original payroll expenditures remained in restricted state and federal grant fund expenditure accounts and instead, local general payroll expenditure accounts were reduced.

Questioned Costs - \$42,342

Context - Expenditures of \$86 were charged to the grant program for the purchase of cookies for a 'COVID celebration'. The journal entry selected for testing to move payroll expenditures to the grant program totaled \$279,939 and consisted of expenditures related to COVID-19 absences from April 2020 through December 2020. Information for the absences was summarized by staff type and an entry was created to move amounts to grant payroll expenditure accounts and remove amounts from unrestricted general payroll expenditures accounts. Of that total, \$42,256 of payroll expenditures remained in restricted grant accounts, which consisted of \$29,866 in state grant restricted expenditure accounts and \$12,390 in federal grant restricted expenditures accounts, including the Education Stabilization Fund.

Effect - Expenditures charged to the grant program were not allowable costs.

Cause - The District did not properly monitor financial transactions to ensure that expenditures charged to the grant program were allowable and not duplicated under other restricted grant programs.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**Part III: Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards (continued)**

2021-003 Allowable Costs (continued)

Recommendation - The District should continue to strictly monitor the financial transactions charged to grant programs and ensure costs are allowable and not included as costs of other grant programs.

Response - The District will ensure costs charged to grant programs are allowable and not included as costs of other grant programs.

Conclusion - Response accepted.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**Part IV: Other Findings Related to Required Statutory Reporting**

- 2021-004 Certified Budget - Expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2021 did not exceed the amended certified budget.
- 2021-005 Questionable Expenditures - No expenditures that we believe may not meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General's opinion dated April 25, 1979 were noted.
- 2021-006 Travel Expense - No expenditures of District money for travel expenses of spouses of District officials or employees were noted. No travel advances to District officials or employees were noted.
- 2021-007 Business Transactions - No business transactions between the District and District officials or employees were noted.
- 2021-008 Restricted Donor Activity - No transactions were noted between the District, District officials or District employees and restricted donors in compliance with Chapter 68B of the Code of Iowa.
- 2021-009 Bond Coverage - Surety bond coverage of District officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to ensure that coverage is adequate for current operations.
- 2021-010 Board Minutes - No transactions were found that we believe should have been approved in the Board minutes but were not.
- 2021-011 Certified Enrollment - No variances in the basic enrollment data certified to the Iowa Department of Education were noted.
- 2021-012 Supplementary Weighting - No variances regarding the supplementary weighting certified to the Iowa Department of Education were noted.
- 2021-013 Deposits and Investments - No instances of non-compliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapter 12B and Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa and the District's investment policy were noted.
- 2021-014 Certified Annual Report - The Certified Annual Report was certified timely to the Iowa Department of Education.
- 2021-015 Categorical Funding - No instances were noted of categorical funding being used to supplant rather than supplement other funds.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

**Part IV: Other Findings Related to Required Statutory Reporting (continued)**

2021-016 Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax - No instances of non-compliance with the allowable uses of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue provided in Chapter 423F.3 of the Code of Iowa were noted. Pursuant to Chapter 423F.5 of the Code of Iowa, the annual audit is required to include certain reporting elements related to the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue. Districts are required to include these reporting elements in the Certified Annual Report (CAR) submitted to the Iowa Department of Education. For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District reported the following information regarding the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue in the District's CAR:

Beginning Balance		\$ 2,842,458
Revenues/transfers in:		
Sales tax revenues	\$ 3,621,690	
Other local revenues	<u>97,547</u>	<u>3,719,237</u>
Expenditures/transfers out:		
School infrastructure construction	\$ 359,267	
Equipment	422,988	
Other	6,900	
Transfers to other funds	<u>2,530,654</u>	<u>3,319,809</u>
Ending Balance		<u>\$ 3,241,886</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District did not reduce any levies as a result of the moneys received under Chapter 423E or 423F of the Code of Iowa.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

2021-001 Financial Reporting

Condition - Clinton Community School District does not have sufficient internal controls over the financial reporting process. While the District maintains controls over the processing of day to day accounting transactions adjusting journal entries were proposed to properly reflect capital assets and accumulated depreciation, retainages payable and expenses in the fund financial statements order to properly present these items in accordance with GAAP. In addition, audit adjustments were proposed to record capital asset and debt transactions in order to prepare the government-wide financial statements and summary reconciliations.

Corrective Action Plan - The Chief Financial Officer will post all required adjustments to the District's general ledger.

Contact Person, Title and Phone Number - Cindy McAleer, Chief Financial Officer, (563)-243-9600

Anticipated Date of Completion - June 30, 2022

2021-002 Deficit Fund Balances

Condition - Beginning in fiscal year 2001, expenditures in the Student Activity Fund began to exceed the amounts collected for student activities, resulting in a deficit fund balance. In addition, the Custodial Fund ended the year with a deficit fund balance.

Corrective Action Plan - The District is strictly monitoring financial transactions in these funds to ensure that expenditures incurred do not exceed funds collected and will continue to investigate alternatives to eliminate the Student Activity Fund deficit fund balance.

Contact Person, Title and Phone Number - Cindy McAleer, Chief Financial Officer, (563)-243-9600

Anticipated Date of Completion - June 30, 2022

2021-003 Allowable Costs

Condition - An expenditure was charged to the grant program for the purchase of cookies for a 'COVID celebration'. This expenditure is not considered necessary and reasonable in the performance of the federal award program. Additionally, through journal entry, the District charged payroll expenditures to the grant program; however, the original payroll expenditures remained in restricted state and federal grant fund expenditure accounts and instead, local general payroll expenditure accounts were reduced.

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

2021-003 Allowable Costs (continued)

Corrective Action Plan - The District will ensure costs charged to grant programs are allowable and not included as costs of other grant programs.

Contact Person, Title and Phone Number - Cindy McAleer, Chief Financial Officer,  
(563)-243-9600

Anticipated Date of Completion - June 30, 2022

**CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
Year Ended June 30, 2021**

<b>Finding Number</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Explanation, if not corrected</b>
2020-001 2019-001 2018-001	Financial Reporting	Partially corrected	Review procedures have been implemented and will continue to develop.
2020-002 2019-002 2018-002	Deficit Fund Balance	Not corrected	Limited options available due to State statute.



**APPENDIX E – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY**

The rest of this page was left blank intentionally.



## MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER:

Policy No: -N

BONDS: \$ in aggregate principal amount of

Effective Date:

Premium: \$

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. ("AGM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance of and securing the Bonds) for the Bonds, for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of AGM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the Business Day next following the Business Day on which AGM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, AGM will disburse to or for the benefit of each Owner of a Bond the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bond that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by AGM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of the principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in AGM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by AGM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by AGM for purposes of the preceding sentence and AGM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement in respect of a Bond, AGM shall become the owner of the Bond, any appurtenant coupon to the Bond or right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on the Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under the Bond, to the extent of any payment by AGM hereunder. Payment by AGM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of AGM under this Policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity unless AGM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment of principal or interest that is Due for Payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer which has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the

United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent to AGM which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

AGM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to AGM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to AGM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by AGM under this Policy may be made directly by AGM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of AGM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of AGM only and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of AGM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, AGM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to AGM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of AGM, and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, (a) any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity and (b) this Policy may not be canceled or revoked. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

A subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Municipal Holdings Inc.  
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019  
(212) 974-0100